SIEMENS Ingenuity for life



产品样本 MD 10.1_1

2015 英文版

ZAPEX 齿形联轴器

FLENDER couplings

siemens.com.cn/fom

Related catalogs

| ARPEX High Performance Couplings | MD 10.2 | 1 | Gear Units Fast Track | MD 20.12 | |
|--|----------|--|--|----------|--|
| E86060-K5710-A121-A1-7600 | | MATERIAL STATE OF THE STATE OF | E86060-K5720-A221-A1-6300 | | |
| SIPEX and BIPEX-S Backlash-free Couplings | MD 10.3 | | Bucket Elevator Drives | MD 20.2 | |
| E86060-K5710-A131-A1-7600 | | B 11 | E86060-K5720-A121-A3-6300 | | Charles I and to |
| ARPEX Composite Couplings | MD 10.5 | Management of the second of th | PLANUREX 2 Planetary Gear Units | MD 20.3 | San |
| E86060-K5710-A151-A2-7400 | | NAME OF THE PARTY | E86060-K5720-A131-A2-6300 | | _ |
| ARPEX Couplings Miniature | MD 10.10 | | Paper Machine Drives | MD 20.5 | |
| E86060-K5710-A211-A2-6300 | | | E86060-K5720-A151-A2-6300 | | |
| ARPEX Torque Limiters | MD 10.11 | 6 | Conveyor Drives | MD 20.6 | |
| E86060-K5710-A221-A2-7400 | | _ | E86060-K5720-A161-A2-6300 | | _ |
| FLENDER SIG Standard industrial gear units | MD 30.1 | | Marine Reduction Gearboxes | MD 20.7 | The second secon |
| E86060-K5730-A111-A3-7600 | | B 1 | E86060-K5720-A171-A1-7400 | | - |
| FLENDER SIP Standard Industrial Planetary Gear Units | MD 31.1 | | DUORED 2 Helical Gear Units, Load-sharing | MD 20.8 | |
| E86060-K5731-A111-A3-7600 | | Section 1 | E86060-K5720-A181-A1-6300 | | |
| Gear Units Sizes 3–22 | MD 20.1 | | Pinion Drive for Tube Mills | MD 20.9 | |
| E86060-K5720-A111-A2-6300 | | Pitter and only | E86060-K5720-A191-A1-7400 | | |
| Gear Units Sizes 23–28 | MD 20.11 | | Industry Mall Information and Ordering Platform in the Internet: | | |
| E86060-K5720-A211-A3-6300 | | BEEF TO STATE OF THE STATE OF T | www.siemens.com/industrymall | | |

FLENDER couplings

Standard Couplings

Catalog MD 10.1 · 2015





The products and systems described in this catalog are manufactured/distributed under application of a certified quality management system in accordance with DIN EN ISO 9001 (Certified Registration No. 01 100 000708). The certificate is recognized by all IQNet countries.

Supersedes: Catalog MD 10.1 · 2011

Refer to the Industry Mall for current updates of this catalog:

www.siemens.com/industrymall

The products contained in this catalog can also be found in the e-Catalog CA 01. Article No.: E86060-D4001-A510-D4-7600

Please contact

your local Siemens branch

© Siemens AG 2015

1 Introduction/ 前言 2 Technical Information/技术信息 Coupling Preselection and Options/ 联轴器预选和选型 **Torsionally Rigid Gear ZAPEX ZW** Couplings / 齿形联轴器 5 ZAPEX ZN ARPEX **N-EUPEX RUPEX N-BIPEX ELPEX** 15 Appendix / 附录 Fitting recommendations, Contact partners







Answers for industry.

Integrated technologies, vertical market expertise and services for greater productivity, energy efficiency, and flexibility.

Siemens is the world's leading supplier of innovative and environmentally friendly products and solutions for industrial companies. End-to-end automation technology and industrial software, solid market expertise, and technology-based services are the levers we use to increase our customers' productivity, efficiency and flexibility.

We consistently rely on integrated technologies and, thanks to our bundled portfolio, we can respond more quickly and flexibly to our customers' wishes. With our globally unmatched range of automation technology, industrial control and drive technology as well as industrial software, we equip companies with exactly what they need over their entire value chain – from product design and development to production, sales and service. Our industrial customers benefit from our comprehensive portfolio, which is tailored to their market and their needs.

Market launch times can be reduced by up to 50% due to the combination of powerful automation technology and industrial software. At the same time, the costs for energy or waste water for a manufacturing company can be reduced significantly. In this way, we increase our customers' competitive strength and make an important contribution to environmental protection with our energy-efficient products and solutions.

IA/DT Industry En 12.12.14

Introduction



1/2 Overview

Introduction

Overview

The mechanical drive train comprises individual units such as motor, gear unit and driven machine. The coupling connects these component assemblies.

As well as the transmission of rotary motion and torque, other requirements may be made of the coupling.

- Compensation for shaft misalignment with low restorative forces
- · Control of characteristic angular vibration frequency and
- damping
- Interruption or limitation of torque
- · Noise insulation, electrical insulation

Couplings are frequently chosen after the machines to be connected have already been selected. Thanks to a large number of different coupling assembly options, specified marginal conditions for clearance and connection geometry can be met from the standard range. The coupling also performs secondary functions, e.g. providing a brake disk or brake drum for operating or blocking brakes, devices to record speed or the attachment of sprockets or pulleys.

Couplings are divided into two main groups, couplings and clutches.

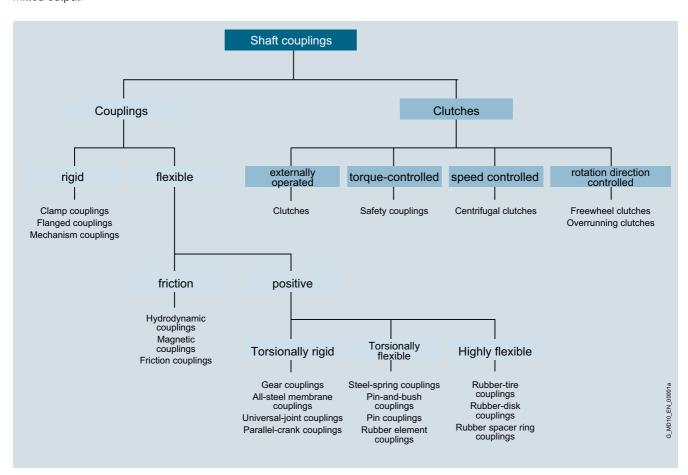
Clutches interrupt or limited the transmissible torque. The engaging and disengaging forces on externally operated clutches are introduced via a mechanically, electrically, hydraulically or pneumatically operating mechanism. Overload, centrifugal or freewheel clutches draw their engaging energy from the transmitted output.

Rigid couplings, designed as clamp, flanged or mechanism couplings, connect machines which must not undergo any shaft misalignment. Hydrodynamic couplings, often also called fluid or Föttinger couplings, are used as starting couplings in drives with high mass moments of inertia of the driven machine. In drive technology very often flexible, positive couplings, which may be designed to be torsionally rigid, torsionally flexible or highly flexible, are used

Torsionally rigid couplings are designed to be rigid in a peripheral direction and flexible in radial and axial directions. The angle of rotation and torque are conducted through the coupling without a phase shift.

Torsionally flexible couplings have resilient elements usually manufactured from elastomer materials. Using an elastomer material with a suitable ShoreA hardness provides the most advantageous torsional stiffness and damping for the application. Shaft misalignment causes the resilient elements to deform.

Highly flexible couplings have large-volume (elastomer) resilient elements of low stiffness. The angle of rotation and torque are conducted through the coupling with a considerable phase shift.



2

Technical Information



| 2/2 | Shaft misalignment |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 2/2 | Restorative forces |
| 2/3 | Balancing |
| 2/4 | Shaft-hub connections |
| 2/4 | Assembly |
| 2/4 | Contact protection |
| 2/4 | Maintenance |
| 2/5 | Corrosion protection |
| 2/5 | Ambient conditions |
| 2/5 | ATEX and EC Machinery Directive |
| 2/5 | Overload conditions |
| 2/5 | Coupling behavior under overload |
| | conditions |
| 2/5 | Torsional and bending vibrations |
| 2/6 | Standards |
| 2/6 | Formula symbols |

Technical Information

Overview

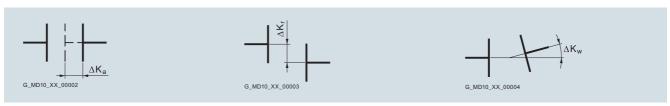
Shaft misalignment

Shaft misalignment is the result of displacement during assembly and operation and, where machines constructed with two radial bearings each are rigidly coupled, will cause high loads being placed on the bearings. Elastic deformation of base frame, foundation and machine housing will lead to shaft misalignment which cannot be prevented, even by precise alignment.

Furthermore, because individual components of the drive train heat up differently during operation, heat expansion of the machine housings causes shaft misalignment.

Poorly aligned drives are often the cause of seal, rolling bearing or coupling failure. Alignment should be carried out by specialist personnel in accordance with Siemens operating instructions.

Depending on the direction of the effective shaft misalignment a distinction is made between:



Axial misalignment

Radial misalignment

Couplings can be categorized into one of the following groups:

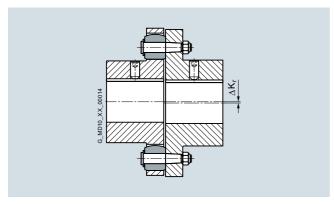
· Single-joint couplings

Couplings with flexible elements mainly made of elastomer materials. Shaft misalignment results in deformation of the elastomer elements. The elastomer elements can absorb shaft misalignment as deformations in an axial, radial and angular direction. The degree of permissible misalignment depends on the coupling size, the speed and the type of elastomer element.

Single-joint couplings do not require an adapter and are therefore short versions.

• Example:

In the case of a RUPEX RWN 198 coupling with an outer diameter of 198 mm and a speed of 1500 rpm, the permitted radial misalignment is $\Delta K_r = 0.3$ mm.



Restorative forces

Shaft misalignment causes restorative forces to act on the coupled shafts which are determined by the displacement stiffness of the coupling. These restorative forces are frequently comparatively weak and can usually be disregarded. Where bearings or shafts are under heavy loads, the restorative forces should be taken into account.

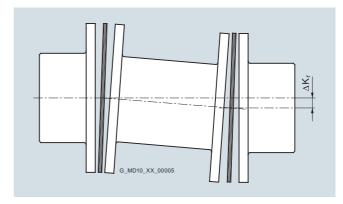
Angular misalignment

· Two-joint couplings

Two-joint couplings are always designed with an adapter. The two joint levels are able to absorb axial and angular misalignment. Radial misalignment occurs via the gap between the two joint levels and the angular displacement of the joint levels. The permitted angular misalignment per joint level is frequently about 0.5°. The permitted shaft misalignment of the coupling can be adjusted via the length of the adapter. If there are more than two joint levels, it is not possible to define the position of the coupling parts relative to the axis of rotation. (The less frequently used parallel-crank couplings are an exception).

· Example:

ARPEX ARS-6 NEN 210-6 coupling with a shaft distance of 160 mm with a permitted radial misalignment of $\Delta K_r = 1.77$ mm (angle per joint level 0.7°).

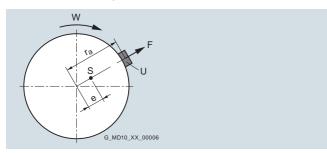


Technical Information

Balancing

Because of primary shaping processes and machining, the coupling components are manufactured with a mass distribution about the axis of rotation of the motor, gear unit or driven machine which is not always ideal.

Balancing means improving the mass distribution of a rotating body so that it rotates on its bearings with a sufficiently limited effect of free centrifugal forces.



The imbalance force increases linearly with the distance between the center of gravity of the body and the axis of rotation, the weight of the body and the rotor speed squared.

F = imbalance force

S = center of gravity of the body

e = distance of center of gravity of body from the pivot axis

In the case of rotating unbalanced coupling parts rotary, imbalance forces develop which impose loads on the bearings of the machine shafts and excite vibration. High vibration values on drives are frequently detected as early as initial start-up if the balance of the machine shafts or the mounted coupling parts is insufficient or the balancing specifications are incompatible. The balance condition of the coupling can be measured on balancing machines. By adding or drilling away material, a balance condition which meets the requirements can be achieved.

Balance quality levels

The so-called quality level G to DIN ISO 1940 indicates a range of permitted residual imbalance from zero up to an upper limit. Applications can be grouped on the basis of similarity analysis. For many applications a coupling balance quality of G 16 is sufficient. On drives susceptible to vibration the balance quality should be G 6.3. Only in special cases is a better balance quality required.

Single- and two-level balancing

For discoid bodies (such as brake disks, coupling hubs) socalled single-level balancing is carried out. The mass compensation for the imbalance is undertaken at a single level only. For historical reasons single-level balancing is also known as static balancing. On long bodies such as adapters mass compensation must be implemented at two levels to reduce the couple imbalance. Two-level balancing is carried out while the rotor body is rotating. Historically, this is known as dynamic balancing.

Balancing standard in accordance with DIN ISO 21940-32

Besides the required balance quality, it is necessary to set standards which define how the mass of the parallel key is to be taken into consideration when balancing. In the past, motor rotors have frequently been balanced in accordance with the full parallel key standard. The "appropriate" balance condition of the coupling hub was described as "balancing with open keyway" or "balancing after keyseating". Today it is usual for the motor rotor, as well as the gear unit and driven machine shaft, to be balanced in accordance with the half parallel key standard.

Full parallel key standard

The parallel key is inserted in the shaft keyway, then balancing is carried out. The coupling hub must be balanced without parallel key after keyseating. Marking of shaft and hub with "F" (for "full").

Half parallel key standard

The balancing standard normally applied today. Before balancing, a half parallel key is inserted in the shaft and another in the coupling hub. Alternatively, balancing can be carried out before cutting the keyway. The balanced parts must be marked with an "H". This marking can be dispensed with if it is absolutely clear which parallel key standard has been applied.

No parallel key standard

Balancing of shaft and coupling hub after keyseating, but without parallel key. Not used in practice. Marking of shaft and hub with "N" (for "no").

The length of the parallel key is determined by the shaft keyway. Coupling hubs may be designed considerably shorter than the shaft. To prevent imbalance forces caused by projecting parallel key factors when balancing in accordance with the half parallel key standard in the case of applications with high balancing quality requirements, grooved spacer rings can be fitted or stepped parallel keys used.

Siemens Balancing Standard

The balancing quality level, together with the operating speed, results in the maximum permissible eccentricity of the center of gravity of the coupling or the coupling subassembly. In the Siemens article number the balancing quality can be preset with the help of the order code. Additionally, also the balance quality level to DIN ISO 1940 can be preset together with the operating speed belonging to it, which then be taken as priority.

The procedure to determine the Siemens balancing quality is as follows:

Operating speed and required balancing quality level are known from the application. Using these values, the required eccentricity of the center of gravity can be calculated using the specified formula context or the following graph. The eccentricity of the center of gravity of the coupling must be less than the required eccentricity of the center of gravity to achieve the required balancing quality. The associated article number must be stated in the order; only if standard balancing has been selected is the article number to be dispensed with

 $e_{perm} = 9600 \cdot \frac{G}{n}$ $e_{coupl} \le e_{perm}$

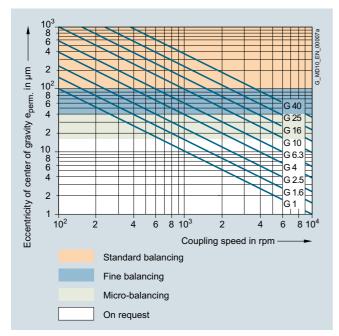
permitted:

| Eccentricity of center of gravity of coupling e _{coupl} | Siemens balancing quality | Order code |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| maximum 100 μm | standard balancing | without specification |
| maximum 40 μm | fine balancing | W02 |
| maximum 16 μm | micro-balancing | W03 |
| better than 16 µm | special balancing | on request |

Order code to determine the balance quality level to DIN ISO 1940 and the operating speed:

 $Y95 \{G = __; n = __rpm\}.$

Technical Information



Example:

Coupling speed = 1450 rpm required balancing quality level G 6.3

$$e_{perm.} = 9600 \cdot \frac{G}{n} = 9600 \cdot \frac{6.3}{1450} \mu m$$

Thus, the required eccentricity of center of gravity is 41.7 μ m. The fine balancing with a maximum eccentricity of center of gravity of 40 μ m fulfills this requirement; therefore, the order code W02 has to be specified when ordering.

For many applications the following balancing quality recommendation applies:

| Coupling | Standard balancing $v = DA \cdot n/19100$ | Fine balancing |
|---|---|----------------|
| Short version with $LG \le 3 \times DA$ | v ≤ 30 m/s | v > 30 m/s |
| Long version with | v ≤ 15 m/s | v > 15 m/s |

Peripheral speed v in m/s
Coupling outer diameter DA in mm
Coupling speed n in rpm
Coupling length LG in mm

The following standards on balancing must be observed:

- · couplings are balanced in subassemblies.
- · hub parts without finished bore are unbalanced.
- the number of balancing levels (one- or two-level balancing) is specified by Siemens.
- without special specification balancing is done in accordance with the half-parallel-key standard. Balancing in accordance with the full-parallel-key standard must be specified in the order number.
- for FLUDEX couplings special balancing standards specified in Section 13 apply.
- ARPEX couplings in standard balancing quality are unbalanced. Thanks to steel components machined all over and precisely guided adapters the balancing quality of standard balancing is nearly always adhered to.

Shaft-hub connections

The bore and the shaft-hub connection of the coupling are determined by the design of the machine shaft. In the case of IEC standard motors, the shaft diameters and parallel key connections are specified in accordance with DIN EN 50347. For diesel motors, the flywheel connections are frequently specified in accordance with SAE J620d or DIN 6288. Besides the very widely used connection of shaft and hub with parallel keys to DIN 6885 and cylindrically bored hubs, couplings with Taper clamping bushes, clamping sets, shrink-fit connections and splines to DIN 5480 are common.

The form stability of the shaft/hub connection can only be demonstrated when shaft dimensions and details of the connection are available. The coupling torques specified in the tables of power ratings of the coupling series do not apply to the shaft-hub connection unrestrictedly.

In the case of the shaft-hub connection with parallel key, the coupling hub must be axially secured, e.g. with a set screw or end washer. The parallel key must be secured against axial displacement in the machine shaft.

All Siemens couplings with a finished bore and parallel keyway are designed with a set screw. Exceptions are some couplings of the FLUDEX series, in which end washers are used. During assembly, Taper clamping bushes are frictionally connected to the machine shaft.

Assembly

Assembly, start-up, maintenance and servicing of the coupling are described in the operating instructions.

Contact protection

Couplings are rotating components which can pose a risk to the environment. Siemens prescribes fitting couplings with a suitable contact guard, also called a coupling guard in the operating instructions. The contact guard, must provide a firm cover to protect against contact with the rotating coupling. The coupling must also be protected against blows from objects striking it. The coupling guard must enable the coupling to be adequately ventilated. The following guidelines give information on designing the contact guard: 2006/42/EC EC Machinery Directive; EN 13463-1 Section 13.3.2.1; EN 13463-1 Section 7.4; EN 13463-1 Section 8.1.

Maintenance

All-steel membrane couplings of the ARPEX series require no maintenance. If the operating and mounting conditions have been adhered to, only regular visual inspection is required.

Elastomer elements, elastomer seals and lubricants are subject to wear through ageing and loads. To avoid damage to the coupling or failure of the drive, the ZAPEX, N-EUPEX, N-EUPEX DS, RUPEX, N-BIPEX, ELPEX, ELPEX-S, ELPEX-B and FLUDEX series must be maintained in accordance with the operating instructions.

On gear couplings, the lubricant must be changed at regular intervals.

On flexible or highly flexible couplings, the torsional backlash or the torsion angle must be checked at regular intervals under load. If a limit value is exceeded, the elastomer element must be replaced. It is very important to maintain couplings which are operated in a potentially explosive environment, as couplings which are not maintained can become ignition sources.

FLENDER Standard Couplings Technical Information

Corrosion protection

Depending on the environmental conditions, suitable corrosion protection must be specified for the coupling. Unless otherwise specified in the order, steel and cast iron surfaces are shipped with a simple preservative.

Ambient conditions

Because of the environment, the coupling has to meet a large number of additional requirements. Couplings must be as suitable for use in a potentially explosive environment as for use at a high or low ambient temperature. The environment may be defined as chemically aggressive or be subject to laboratory conditions or requirements of food manufacture.

ATEX and EC Machinery Directive

Wherever a potentially explosive environment cannot be ruled out, the machinery used must meet special conditions in order to prevent the outbreak of fire as far as possible. Within the European Union, Directive 94/9/EC applies to these applications. This directive, harmonizes the individual states' legal requirements for explosion prevention and clearly defines the procedure for checking and circulating machines and parts. Whether or not a machine is used in a potentially explosive atmospheres, the manufacturer is required under EC Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC to assess and as far as possible prevent hazards which may arise from his product.

The operator has an obligation to ascertain whether an environment is potentially explosive. Details of this are laid down in Directive 1999/92/EC.

The manufacturer is responsible for ensuring that the product is safe as defined in the EC Machinery Directive and conforms to Directive 94/9/EC if the EX requirement is specified by the operator

The drive train mostly comprises individual pieces of equipment which are put together to form a subassembly. If the individual pieces of equipment, such as motor, coupling, gear unit or driven machine conform to Directive 94/9/EC, the manufacturer of the overall unit can limit the risk assessment to the additional hazards which arise from the combination of different individual pieces of equipment. The hazards which can arise from the individual pieces of equipment are assessed by the relevant suppliers

The Directive 2014/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres will supersede the Directive 94/9/EC of 23 March 1994 with effect from 20 April 2016.

The following applies to the products shown in this brochure with a suitable for intended use in potentially explosive atmospheres:

- Products placed on the market <u>before</u> 20 April 2016 meet the requirements of Directive 94/9/EC.
- Products placed on the market from 20 April 2016 meet the requirements of Directive 2014/34/EC.

The coupling series suitable for use in potentially explosive environments are marked with EX in the catalog.

FLENDER couplings are to be rated as components according to the new EC Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC. Therefore, Siemens do not issue a declaration of incorporation for this products.

Overload conditions

Overload conditions are operating conditions that go beyond the limit loads of the coupling.

Overload conditions may occur under abnormal operating conditions, e.g. drive blockage, short circuit or supply deviations, as well as under normal operating conditions, e.g. during starting or breaking. Particularly in the case of high mass moments of inertia of the driven machine, torques that are a multiple of the motor starting torque may become effective during direct starting or star-delta starting.

Overload conditions may damage not only the coupling but also the entire drive train.

Overload conditions can frequently be prevent with special design measures. SIRIUS soft starters or SINAMICS frequency converters are suitable for considerably reducing starting torques of asynchronous motors. If drive blockages and overloads of the driven machine cannot be ruled out, torque limiting SECUREX couplings can prevent damage to the drive train.

Coupling behavior under overload conditions

Coupling behavior under overload where the torque is considerably above the limits of use of the coupling concerned is determined by the engineering design of the coupling series.

The ZAPEX, ARPEX, N-EUPEX, RUPEX and N-BIPEX coupling series can withstand overloads until the breakage of metal parts. These coupling series are designated as fail-safe. Coupling types which can withstand overload, i.e. fail-safe types, are used e.g. in crane systems. In case of coupling breakage due to overloads, the splintering metall parts may cause injury to persons and property damages.

The N-EUPEX DS, ELPEX-B, ELPEX-S and ELPEX coupling series throw overload. The elastomer element of these couplings is irreparably damaged without damage to metal parts when subjected to excessive overload. These coupling series are designated as non-fail-safe. The types that fail can be fitted with a fail-safe device. This component enables emergency operation, even after the rubber element of the coupling has been irreparably damaged.

The fluid couplings of the FLUDEX series withstand a load for a short time. Persistent overload causes the FLUDEX coupling to heat up beyond limits, causing the fuse to operate and so emptying the coupling and interrupting the torque transmission.

Torsional and bending vibrations

On drives which are prone to torsional and bending vibrations, measurements or calculations such as natural frequency calculations, torsional vibration simulations or bending vibration calculations are necessary.

The drive train may, depending on complexity, be regarded as a two-mass vibration-generating system or N-mass vibration-generating system. The vibration-generating masses are defined by the rotating bodies and the couplings by the coupling stiffnesses and shaft stiffnesses. The effect of torsional vibration excitations on the behavior of the system is calculated.

Torsional vibration excitations may occur during the starting of an asynchronous motor, during a motor short circuit or in diesel engine drives. Bending vibrations may be critical if the coupling is insufficiently balanced and/or at an operating speed close to the critical speed.

The details needed for calculating torsional vibration are specified in the coupling catalog:

- Dynamic torsional stiffness
- Damping (specification of the damping coefficient ψ or Lehr's damping D = $\psi/4\pi$).
- · Mass moment of inertia of the coupling halves.

FLENDER Standard Couplings Technical Information

Standards

Machines

| 2006/42/EC | EC Machinery Directive |
|--------------|---|
| 94/9/EC | ATEX Directive – Manufacturer – and ATEX Guideline to Directive 94/9/EC |
| 2014/34/EU | ATEX Directive - Manufacturer |
| 1999/92/EC | ATEX Directive – Operator – and ATEX Guideline to Directive 1999/92/EC |
| DIN EN 13463 | Non-electrical equipment for use in potentially explosive atmospheres |
| DIN EN 1127 | Explosive atmospheres, explosion prevention and protection |
| DIN EN 50347 | General-purpose three-phase induction motors having standard dimensions and outputs |

Couplings

| DIN 740 | Flexible shaft couplings Part 1 and Part 2 |
|--------------------|---|
| VDI Guideline 2240 | Shaft couplings - Systematic subdivision according to their properties VDI Technical Group Engineering Design 1971 |
| API 610 | Centrifugal Pumps for Petroleum, Chemical and Gas Industry Services |
| API 670 | Machinery Protection System |
| API 671 | Special Purpose Couplings for Petroleum, Chemical and Gas Industry Services |
| ISO 10441 | Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries – Flexible couplings for mechanical power transmission-special-purpose applications |

Balancing

| DIN ISO 1940 | Requirements for the balancing quality of rigid rotors |
|------------------|---|
| DIN ISO 21940-32 | Mechanical vibrations; standard governing the type of parallel key during balancing of shafts and composite parts |

Shaft-hub connections

| DIN 6885 | Driver connections without taper action – parallel keys – keyways |
|--------------|---|
| SAE J620d | Flywheels for industrial engines |
| DIN 6288 | Internal-combustion piston engines Connection dimensions and requirements for flywheels and flexible coupling |
| ASME B17.1 | Keys and keyseats |
| DIN EN 50347 | General-purpose three-phase induction motors with standard dimensions and output data |
| BS 46-1:1958 | Keys and keyways and taper pins Specification |

Formula symbols

Key to the formula symbols

| reg to the fermal | a symb | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Name | Symbol | Unit | Explanation | | | | |
| Torsional stiffness, dynamic | C_{Tdyn} | Nm/rad | For calculating torsional vibration | | | | |
| Excitation frequency | f _{err} | Hz | Excitation frequency of motor or driven machine | | | | |
| Moment of inertia | J | kgm ² | Moment of inertia of coupling sides 1 and 2 | | | | |
| Axial misalignment | ΔK _a | mm | Axial misalignment of the coupling halves | | | | |
| Radial misalign- ment | ign- ΔK _r mm | | Radial misalignment of the coupling halves | | | | |
| Angular misalign- ment | ΔK_W | 0 | Angular misalignment of the coupling halves | | | | |
| Service factor | FB | | Factor expressing the real coupling load as a ratio of the nominal coupling load | | | | |
| Frequency factor | FF | | Factor expressing the frequency dependence of the fatigue torque load | | | | |
| Temperature factor | FT | | Factor taking into account the reduction in strength of flexible rubber materials at a higher temperature | | | | |
| Weight | m | kg | Weight of the coupling | | | | |
| Rated speed | n_{N} | rpm | Coupling speed | | | | |
| Maximum coupling speed | n _{Kmax} | rpm | Maximum permissible coupling speed | | | | |
| Rated power | P_{N} | kW | Rated output on the coupling, usually the output of the driven machine | | | | |
| Rated torque | torque T _N Nm | | Rated torque as nominal load on the coupling | | | | |
| Fatigue torque | T_{W} | Nm | Amplitude of the dynamic coupling load | | | | |
| Maximum torque | T _{max} | Nm | More frequently occurring maximum load, e.g. during starting | | | | |
| Overload torque | T _{OL} | Nm | Very infrequently occurring maximum load, e.g. during short circuit or blocking conditions | | | | |
| Rated coupling torque | T _{KN} | Nm | Torque which can be transmitted as static torque by the coupling over the period of use. | | | | |
| Maximum coupling torque | T _{Kmax} | Nm | Torque which can be frequently transmitted (up to 25 times an hour) as maximum torque by the coupling. | | | | |
| Coupling overload torque | T _{KOL} | Nm | Torque which can very infrequently be transmitted as maximum torque by the coupling. | | | | |
| Fatigue coupling torque | T _{KW} | Nm | Torque amplitude which can be transmitted by the coupling as dynamic torque at a frequency of 10 Hz over the period of use. | | | | |
| Resonance factor | V _R | | Factor specifying the torque increase at resonance | | | | |
| Temperature | T _a | °C | Ambient temperature of the coupling in operation | | | | |
| Damping coeffi- cient | Ψ | Psi | Damping parameter | | | | |

3

Coupling Preselection and Options



| 3/2 3/2 | Selection of the coupling series Selection and ordering data | |
|-------------------|---|----|
| 3/6 | Selection of the coupling size | |
| 3/6 3/6 | Selection and ordering data Coupling load in continuous operation | 00 |
| 3/7 | Coupling load under maximum and overload conditions | (° |
| 3/7 | Coupling load due to dynamic torque load | |
| 3/7 | Checking the maximum speed | |
| 3/7 | Checking permitted shaft misalignment | |
| 3/7 | Checking bore diameter, mounting geometry and coupling design | |
| 3/7 | Coupling behavior under overload conditions | |
| 3/7 | Checking shaft-hub connection | |
| 3/7 | Checking low temperature and chemically aggressive environment | |
| 3/8 | Article number key | |
| 3/8 | <u>Overview</u> | |
| 3/9 3/9 | Features of the standard type Ordering examples | |
| 3/10 | Bore specifications | |
| 3/10 3/10 | Options Bore diameter - metric | |
| 3/10 | Bore tolerance to DIN ISO 286 | |
| 3/11 | Bore diameter - imperial | |
| 3/12 | Special types | |
| 3/12 | <u>Options</u> | |

Siemens MD 10.1 · 2015

Coupling Preselection and Options

Selection of the coupling series

Selection and ordering data

The coupling series is frequently determined by the driven machine and the design of the drive train. Common selection criteria are listed below and assigned to coupling properties, which are used to select the coupling series. Additionally, the price of the coupling and availability are important criteria for determining the coupling series to be used.

The FLUDEX series operates positively and transmits the torque with the aid of a flowing oil or water filling. FLUDEX couplings are used to reduce starting and/or overload torques. During starting, the motor may, for example, run up within a very short time; because of the FLUDEX coupling, the drive train with the driven machine may accelerate after a delay and without increased torque load.

The FLUDEX coupling cannot compensate for shaft misalignment and is therefore designed in combination with a displacement coupling, a cardan shaft or a belt drive. The displacement coupling may be selected in accordance with the criteria described below.

| Selection criterion | | ZAPEX | ARPEX | N-EUPEX | N-EUPEX DS | RUPEX | N-BIPEX | ELPEX-B | ELPEX-S | ELPEX |
|----------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| Torque range | Rated coupling torque $T_{\rm KN}$ in Nm | 850 7200000 | 92 1450000 | 19 62000 | 19 21200 | 200 1300000 | 12 4650 | 24 14500 | 330 63000 | 1600 90000 |
| Speed range | Peripheral speed $v_{\text{max}} = DA \cdot n_{\text{max}}/19100$ | 60 | 100 | 36 | 36 | 60 | 45 | 35 | 66 | 60 |
| Torque load | uniform | | | | | | | | | |
| | non uniform | | | | | | | | | |
| | rough | | | - | - | | | | | |
| | very rough | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Installation and alignment | Rigid installation, well aligned | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rigid installation, roughly aligned | | | - | = | = | - | | - | |
| | Flexible installation | | | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Torsional stiffness | Torsionally rigid | | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| | Torsionally flexible | - | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | Highly flexible | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Torque transmission | Free of torsional backlash | - | | - | - | | - | | - | |
| | Low torsional backlash | | - | - | - | | | - | | - |
| | Overload withstand capability | | | | - | | | - | | |
| Assembly | Plug-in assembly | | - | | | | | - | | - |
| | with Taper clamping bushes | - | | | - | - | - | | | - |
| Maintenance | Wear parts easily dismountable | | | | | | - | | | |
| | Maintenance-free | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Low-maintenance - interval 1 year | | - | | | | | | | |
| Environment | ATEX Approval | | | | | | | - | | - |
| | Operating temperature range | -20 +80 °C | -40 +280 °C | -50 +100 °C | -30 +80 °C | -50 +100 °C | -50 +100 °C | -50 +70 °C | -40 +120 °C | -40 +80 °C |
| | Chemically aggressive | | | | | | | | | |
| Coupling material | Cast iron | - | - | | | | | | | |
| | Steel | | | - | - | | - | | | |
| | Stainless steel | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Add-on parts / types | Adapter | | | | | | - | | | |
| | Brake disk | | | | - | | - | | | |
| | Brake drum | | | | - | | - | | | |
| | Axial backlash limiter | | | - | - | | - | _ | | |
| | Shiftgear | | | - | - | | - | - | | |
| | Flange type | | | | - | | - | | | |
| | Flange to SAE J620d | | | | - | | _ | | | |



Not possible

Selection of the coupling series

Typical coupling solutions for different example applications

The specified application factors are recommendations; regulations, rules and practical experience take priority as assessment criteria.

No application factor need be taken into account with FLUDEX couplings. In the case of highly flexible couplings of the ELPEX, ELPEX-S and ELPEX-B series, deviating application factors are stated in the product descriptions.

| | | | | | | | ιριιστίς. | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-----------|---------|---------|-------|
| Example applications | Application factor FB | FLUDEX | ZAPEX | ARPEX | N-EUPEX | RUPEX | N-BIPEX | ELPEX-B | ELPEX-S | ELPEX |
| Electric motor without gear unit | Tactor 1 B | | | | | | | | | |
| Centrifugal pumps | 1.0 1.5 | | | | | | | | - | _ |
| Piston pumps | 1.5 2.0 | | | | _ | | | | | |
| Vacuum pumps | 1.5 1.75 | | | | | | | | | |
| Fans with T_N less than 75 Nm | 1.5 1.75 | | | | | | | | | |
| Fans with T _N from 75 to 750 Nm | 1.75 2.0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Fans with $T_{\rm N}$ larger than 750 Nm | 1.75 2.0 | | | | | | - | | | |
| Blowers | 1.5 2.0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency converters / generators | 1.25 1.75 | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Reciprocating compressors | 1.75 2.5 | | | | _ | | | | | |
| Screw-type compressors | 1.5 1.75 | | | | | | | | | |
| Internal-combustion engine without | gear unit | | | | | | | | | |
| Generators | 1.75 2.5 | | _ | - | | | | | | |
| Pumps | 1.5 1.75 | | - | | | | | | | |
| Fans | 1.75 2.5 | | - | | _ | | | | | |
| | 1.5 1.75 | | | | _ | | | | | - |
| Compressors / screw-type compressors | 1.5 1.75 | | | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural machinery | 1.75 2.5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Turbine gear units | 1.5 1.75 | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Hydraulic motor - gear unit | 1.25 1.5 | - | | | | | | | | |
| Electric motor with gear unit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical industry | | | | | | | | | | |
| Extruders | 1.5 2.0 | _ | | | | | | | | _ |
| Pumps - centrifugal pumps | 1.0 1.5 | | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| Pumps - piston pumps | 1.75 2.5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Pumps - plunger pumps | 1.5 1.75 | | | | | | | | | |
| Reciprocating compressors | 1.75 2.5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Calenders | 1.5 1.75 | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Kneaders | 1.75 2.5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling drums | 1.25 1.5 | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Mixers | 1.25 1.5 | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Stirrers | 1.25 1.5 | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Toasters | 1.25 1.5 | | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| | 1.25 1.5 | _ | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| Drying drums | | | | | | | | | - | _ |
| Centrifuges | 1.25 1.5 | | | | | | | | - | _ |
| Crushers | 1.5 2.5 | | | | | | | | - | |
| Power generation and conversion | 1.75 0.5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Compressed air, reciprocating compressors | | | | | - | | | | | |
| Compressed air, screw-type compressors | 1.25 1.5 | - | | | | | | - | | |
| Air - Blowers | 1.5 1.75 | | | | | | | | | |
| Air - Cooling tower fans | 1.5 1.75 | | | | | | - | | | |
| Air - Turbine blowers | 1.5 1.75 | - | | | - | | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Generators, converters | 1.25 1.5 | | | | - | | | - | - | _ |
| Welding generators | 1.25 1.5 | - | | | - | | | - | - | - |
| Metal production, iron and steel works | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plate tilters | 1.5 2.0 | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Ingot pushers | 1.75 2.5 | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Slabbing mill | 1.75 2.5 | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Coiling machines | 1.5 2.0 | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Roller straightening machines | 1.5 2.0 | - | | | - | | | | - | |
| Roller tables | 1.75 2.5 | - | | | - | | | | - | |
| Shears | 1.75 2.0 | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Rollers | 1.75 2.0 | | | | | | | | _ | |

Preferred solution
Possible, less common
Uncommon

Selection of the coupling series

| Fliling machines | Example applications | Application factor FB | FLUDEX | ZAPEX | ARPEX | N-EUPEX | RUPEX | N-BIPEX | ELPEX-B | ELPEX-S | ELPEX |
|---|---|-----------------------|--------|-------|-------|----------|-------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| Pate straightening machines | Metal working machines | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hammers | Plate bending machines | 1.5 2.0 | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Planting machines | Plate straightening machines | 1.5 2.0 | - | | | - | | - | | | |
| Presses 1.75 | Hammers | 1.75 2.5 | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Shears | Planing machines | 1.75 2.5 | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Shears | Presses, forging presses | 1.75 2.0 | _ | | | _ | | - | | - | |
| Punches | | | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Punches | Grinding machines | 1.25 1.75 | - | | | _ | | | | _ | |
| Machine tools: Main drives | | 1.5 2.0 | _ | | | _ | | - | | _ | |
| Machine tools: Auxillary drives | | | _ | | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Feed industry Filling machines | | | _ | | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| Filling machines | | 1120 111 110 | | | | | | | | | |
| Mashers | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | 1 25 1 5 | _ | | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| Mashers | | | | | | _ | | | _ | | _ |
| Sugar cane production 1.5 2.0 | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Production machines 1.25 1.5 - | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| Construction machines, traversing gears 1.5 1.75 - - | | 1.5 2.0 | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Construction machines, suction pumps | Construction machines, hydraulic pumps | 1.25 1.5 | - | | | - | | | - | - | _ |
| Construction machines, concrete mixers 1.5 1.75 - - - - - | Construction machines, traversing gears | 1.5 1.75 | | | | | | | | | |
| Printing machines | Construction machines, suction pumps | 1.5 1.75 | - | | | | | | | - | - |
| Woodworking - barking drums | Construction machines, concrete mixers | 1.5 1.75 | | | - | - | | - | | | |
| Woodworking - planing machines 1.5 2.0 - Woodworking - reciprocaling saws 1.5 1.75 - Grinding machines 1.5 1.75 - Textile machines - winders 1.5 1.75 - Textile machines - printing machines 1.5 1.75 - Textile machines - shredders 1.5 1.75 - Textile machines - shredders 1.5 1.75 - Textile machines - looms 1.5 1.75 - Packaging machines 1.5 1.75 - Passenger transport - elevators 1.5 2.0 - Passenger transport - elevators 1.5 2.0 - Conveyor systems - bucket elevators 1.5 2.0 - Conveyor systems - build winches 1.5 2.0 - Conveyor systems - belit conveyors 1.5 2.0 - Conveyo | Printing machines | 1.25 1.5 | - | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Woodworking - reciprocating saws 1.5 1.75 - - Grinding machines 1.5 1.75 - - Textile machines - winders 1.5 1.75 - - Textile machines - printing machines 1.5 1.75 - - Textile machines - shredders 1.5 1.75 - - - Textile machines - shredders 1.5 1.75 - - - - Textile machines - shredders 1.5 1.75 - | Woodworking - barking drums | 1.5 2.0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Spring machines | Woodworking - planing machines | 1.5 2.0 | - | | | | | | | | |
| Springling machines 1.5 1.75 - | Woodworking - reciprocating saws | 1.5 1.75 | - | | | | | _ | | | |
| Textile machines - winders | | 1.5 1.75 | - | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| Textile machines - printing machines | Textile machines - winders | 1.5 1.75 | - | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| Textile machines - lanning vats | Textile machines - printing machines | | _ | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| Textile machines - shredders 1.5 1.75 | . 0 | | _ | | | | | | | - | _ |
| Textile machines - looms | | | _ | | | - | | _ | | _ | |
| Packaging machines | | | _ | | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Brick molding machines | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Transport and logistics Passenger transport - elevators 1.5 2.0 - | | | _ | | | _ | | _ | | _ | |
| Passenger transport - elevators 1.5 2.0 - - - - - Passenger transport - escalators 1.5 2.0 - - - - Conveyor systems - bucket elevators 1.5 2.0 - - - Conveyor systems - hauling winches 1.5 2.0 - - - Conveyor systems - belt conveyors 1.5 2.0 - - - Conveyor systems - endless-chain conveyors 1.5 2.0 - - - - Conveyor systems - circular conveyors 1.5 2.0 - | | 1.75 2.0 | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Passenger transport - escalators 1.5 2.0 -< | | 15 20 | | | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Conveyor systems - bucket elevators 1.5 2.0 - - Conveyor systems - hauling winches 1.5 2.0 - - Conveyor systems - belt conveyors 1.5 2.0 - - Conveyor systems - endless-chain conveyors 1.5 2.0 - - Conveyor systems - circular conveyors 1.5 2.0 - - Conveyor systems - screw conveyors 1.5 2.0 - - - Conveyor systems - inclined hoists 1.5 2.0 - - - - Crane traversing gear 1.5 2.0 - - - - - Crane iffing gear 2.0 2.5 - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td></td<> | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Conveyor systems - hauling winches 1.5 2.0 — — Conveyor systems - belt conveyors 1.5 2.0 — — Conveyor systems - endless-chain conveyors 1.5 2.0 — — Conveyor systems - circular conveyors 1.5 2.0 — — Conveyor systems - screw conveyors 1.5 2.0 — — — Conveyor systems - inclined hoists 1.5 2.0 — — — — Crane traversing gear 1.5 2.0 — — — — — Crane lifting gear 1.5 2.0 — — — — — — Crane traveling gear 1.5 1.75 — | · · | | _ | | | _ | | | | | |
| Conveyor systems - belt conveyors 1.5 2.0 - - - Conveyor systems - endless-chain conveyors 1.5 2.0 - - - Conveyor systems - circular conveyors 1.5 2.0 - - - Conveyor systems - screw conveyors 1.5 2.0 - - - Conveyor systems - inclined hoists 1.5 2.0 - - - - Crane traversing gear 1.5 2.0 - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td>_</td></td<> | | | | | | | | | _ | | _ |
| Conveyor systems - endless-chain conveyors 1.5 2.0 - | | | | | | | | | - | | _ |
| Conveyor systems - circular conveyors 1.5 2.0 — — — Conveyor systems - screw conveyors 1.5 2.0 — — — Conveyor systems - inclined hoists 1.5 2.0 — — — — Crane traversing gear 1.5 2.0 — — — — — Hoisting gear 1.5 2.0 — — — — — — Crane lifting gear 2.0 2.5 — — — — — — Crane traveling gear 1.5 1.75 — — — — — Crane slewing gear 1.5 1.75 — — — — — Crane fly jib hoists 1.5 2.0 — — — — — — Cable railways 1.5 2.0 — — — — — — — Drag lifts 1.5 2.0 — — — — — — — Winches 1.5 2.0 — — — — — — — | Conveyor systems - endless-chain | | | | | - | | | - | _ | _ |
| Conveyor systems - screw conveyors 1.5 2.0 - - - Conveyor systems - inclined hoists 1.5 2.0 - - - - Crane traversing gear 1.5 2.0 - - - - - Hoisting gear 1.5 2.0 - - - - - - Crane lifting gear 2.0 2.5 - | | 1 5 2 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Conveyor systems - inclined hoists 1.5 2.0 - - - - Crane traversing gear 1.5 2.0 - - - - - Hoisting gear 1.5 2.0 - - - - - Crane lifting gear 2.0 2.5 - - - - - Crane traveling gear 1.5 1.75 - - - - - Crane slewing gear 1.5 1.75 - - - - - - Crane fly jib hoists 1.5 2.0 - | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Crane traversing gear 1.5 2.0 - - - - - Hoisting gear 1.5 2.0 - - - - - - Crane lifting gear 2.0 2.5 - - - - - - - Crane traveling gear 1.5 1.75 - | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Hoisting gear 1.5 2.0 | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | _ |
| Crane lifting gear 2.0 2.5 - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td></td<> | | | | | | | | - | | | _ |
| Crane traveling gear 1.5 1.75 - - - Crane slewing gear 1.5 1.75 - - - - Crane fly jib hoists 1.5 2.0 - - - - - Cable railways 1.5 2.0 - - - - - - Drag lifts 1.5 2.0 - - - - - - Winches 1.5 2.0 - - - - - - Cellulose and paper | | | | | | - | | - | | | _ |
| Crane slewing gear 1.5 1.75 - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td></t<> | | | | | | 1- | | - | | | _ |
| Crane fly jib hoists 1.5 2.0 - - - - - Cable railways 1.5 2.0 - - - - - Drag lifts 1.5 2.0 - - - - - Winches 1.5 2.0 - - - - - Cellulose and paper | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Cable railways 1.5 2.0 - - - - - Drag lifts 1.5 2.0 - - - - - Winches 1.5 2.0 - - - - - Cellulose and paper | | | - | | | | | | - | _ | - |
| Drag lifts 1.5 2.0 - - - - - - Winches 1.5 2.0 - - - - - - - Cellulose and paper - - - - - - - - | | | | | | - | | - | | | - |
| Winches 1.5 2.0 Cellulose and paper | • | | - | | | - | | - | | _ | - |
| Cellulose and paper | Drag lifts | | - | | | - | | - | _ | _ | - |
| | | 1.5 2.0 | - | | | - | | - | _ | _ | _ |
| | Paper-making machines, all | 1.5 1.75 | - | | | | | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Pulper drives 1.5 1.75 | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |

Preferred solution Possible, less common Uncommon

Selection of the coupling series

| Example applications | Application factor FB | FLUDEX | ZAPEX | ARPEX | N-EUPEX | RUPEX | N-BIPEX | ELPEX-B | ELPEX-S | ELPEX |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| Cement industry | | | | | | | | | | |
| Crushers | 1.75 2.5 | | | | | | - | | - | - |
| Rotary furnaces | 1.5 2.0 | | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Hammer mills | 1.75 2.5 | | | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Ball mills | 1.75 2.0 | | | | | | - | | - | |
| Pug mills | 1.75 2.0 | | | | | | - | | - | - |
| Mixers | 1.5 1.75 | | | | | | - | | - | - |
| Pipe mills | 1.5 1.75 | | | | | | - | | - | - |
| Beater mills | 1.75 2.5 | | | | | | - | | - | - |
| Separators | 1.5 1.75 | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Roller presses | 1.75 2.5 | | | | | | - | - | - | - |

Preferred solution Possible, less common Uncommon

FLUDEX couplings are mostly mounted on the high-speed gear shaft.

Coupling Preselection and Options

Selection of the coupling size

Selection and ordering data

The torque load of the coupling must be determined from the output of the driven machine and the coupling speed.

Rated coupling load $T_N = 9550 \cdot P_N / n_N$ $(T_{N} \text{ in Nm}; P_{N} \text{ in kW}; n_{N} \text{ in rpm})$

The rated coupling load obtained in this way must be multiplied by factors and compared with the rated coupling torque. An ideal but expensive method is to measure the torque characteristic on the coupling. For this, Siemens offers special adapters fitted with torque measuring devices.

The rated coupling torque $T_{\rm KN}$ is the torque which can be transmitted by the coupling over an appropriate period of use if the load is applied to the coupling purely statically at room tempera-

Application factors are to express the deviation of the real coupling load from the "ideal" load condition.

Coupling load in continuous operation

The operating principles of the driving and driven machines are divided into categories and the application factor FB derived from these in accordance with DIN 3990-1.

| Application factor FB | Torque characteristic of the driven machine | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|----------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Torque characteristic of the driving machine | uniform | uniform with moderate shock loads | non uniform | very rough | | | | |
| uniform | 1.0 | 1.25 | 1.5 | 1.75 | | | | |
| uniform with moderate shock loads | 1.25 | 1.5 | 1.75 | 2.0 | | | | |
| non uniform | 15 | 1 75 | 2.0 | 2.5 | | | | |

Examples of torque characteristic of driving machines:

- uniform: Electric motors with soft starting, steam turbines
- uniform with moderate shock loads: Electric motors without soft starting, hydraulic motors, gas and water turbines
- · non uniform: Internal-combustion engines

Examples of torque characteristic in driven machines:

- · uniform: Generators, centrifugal pumps for light fluids
- uniform with moderate shock loads: Centrifugal pumps for viscous fluids, elevators, machine tool drives, centrifuges, extruders, blowers, crane drives
- · non uniform: Excavators, kneaders, conveyor systems, presses, mills
- very rough: Crushers, excavators, shredders, iron/smelting machinery

| Temperature factor FT | | | Temperature T_a on the coupling | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Coupling | Elastomer material | Low temperature °C | under -30 °C | -30 °C to 50 °C | to 60 °C | to 70 °C | to 80 °C | to 90 °C | to 100 °C | to 110 °C | to 120 °C |
| N-EUPEX | NBR | -30 | - | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | _ | - | - | - |
| N-EUPEX | NR | -50 | 1.1 ¹⁾ | 1.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| N-EUPEX | HNBR | -30 | - | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.25 | 1.25 | - | - |
| N-EUPEX DS | NBR | -30 | - | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | - | - | - | - |
| RUPEX | NBR | -30 | - | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | - | - | - | - |
| RUPEX | NR | -50 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| RUPEX | HNBR | -30 | - | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.25 | 1.25 | - | - |
| N-BIPEX | TPU | -50 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | - | - |
| ELPEX | NR | -40 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.25 | 1.40 | 1.60 | - | - | - | - |
| ELPEX-B | NR | -50 | 1.1 | 1.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ELPEX-B | CR | -15 | - | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| ELPEX-S SN, NN, WN | NR | -40 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.25 | 1.40 | 1.60 | - | - | - | - |
| FLPEX-S NX | VMO | -40 | 11 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 11 | 1 25 | 1 4 | 1.6 |

NR = natural rubber, natural-synthetic rubber mixture

NBR = nitril-butadiene-rubber (Perbunan) HNBR = hydrated acrylonitrile butadiene rubber

= chloroprene rubber (FRAS fire-resistant and anti-static)

VMQ = silicone TPU = polyurethane

Coupling size $T_{KN} \ge T_N \cdot FB \cdot FT$

In the case of ARPEX and ZAPEX coupling types, no temperature factor (FT = 1.0) need be taken into account.

The N-EUPEX coupling is not suitable for shock loads when used at low temperatures

Coupling Preselection and Options

Selection of the coupling size

Coupling load under maximum and overload conditions

The maximum torque is the highest load acting on the coupling in normal operation.

Maximum torques at a frequency of up to 25 times an hour are permitted and must be lower than the maximum coupling torque. Examples of maximum torque conditions are: Starting operations, stopping operations or usual operating conditions with maximum load.

$\textit{T}_{\textit{Kmax}} \geq \textit{T}_{\textit{max}} \cdot \textit{FT}$

Overload torques are maximum loads which occur only in combination with special, infrequent operating conditions. Examples of overload torque conditions are: Motor short circuit, emergency stop or blocking because of component breakage. Overload torques at a frequency of once a month are permitted and must be lower than the overload torque of the coupling. The overload condition may last only a short while, i.e. fractions of a second.

$$\textit{T}_{\text{KOL}} \geq \textit{T}_{\text{OL}} \cdot \text{FT}$$

Coupling load due to dynamic torque load

Applying the frequency factor, the dynamic torque load must be lower than the coupling fatigue torque.

Dynamic torque load

$$T_{KW} \ge T_W \cdot FF \cdot \frac{1.5}{FB - 1.0}$$

Frequency of the dynamic torque load $f_{err} \le 10$ Hz frequency factor FF = 1.0

Frequency of the dynamic torque load $f_{\rm err} > 10$ Hz frequency factor FF = $\sqrt{(f_{\rm err}/10 \text{ Hz})}$

For the ZAPEX and ARPEX series, the frequency factor is always FF = 1.0.

Checking the maximum speed

For all load situations $n_{\text{Kmax}} \geq n_{\text{max}}$

Checking permitted shaft misalignment

For all load situations, the actual shaft misalignment must be less than the permitted shaft misalignment.

Checking bore diameter, mounting geometry and coupling design

The check must be made on the basis of the dimension tables. The maximum bore diameter applies to parallel keyways to DIN 6885. For other keyway geometries, the maximum bore diameter can be reduced. On request, couplings with adapted geometry can be provided.

Coupling behavior under overload conditions

The ZAPEX, ARPEX, N-EUPEX, RUPEX and N-BIPEX coupling series can withstand overloads until the breakage of metal parts. These coupling series are designated as fail-safe.

The N-EUPEX DS, ELPEX-B, ELPEX-S and ELPEX coupling series throw overload. The elastomer element of these couplings is irreparably damaged without damage to metal parts when subjected to excessive overload. These coupling series are designated as non-fail-safe. These types that fail can be fitted with a so-called fail-safe device. This additional component enables emergency operation, even after the rubber element of the coupling has been irreparably damaged.

Checking shaft-hub connection

The torques specified in the tables of power ratings data of the coupling series do not necessarily apply to the shaft-hub connection. Depending on the shaft-hub connection, proof of form stability is required. Siemens recommends obtaining proof of form strength by using calculation methods in accordance with the current state of the art.

| Shaft-hub connection | Suggestion for calculation method |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Keyway connection to DIN 6885-1 | DIN 6892 |
| Shrink fit | DIN 7190 |
| Spline to DIN 5480 | |
| Bolted flange connection | VDI 2230 |
| Flange connection with close-fitting holts | |

Fitting recommendations for the shaft-hub connection are given in catalog section 15.

The coupling hub is frequently fitted flush with the shaft end face. If the shaft projects, the risk of collision with other coupling parts must be checked. If the shaft is set back, in addition to the load-bearing capacity of the shaft-hub connection, the correct positioning of the hub must be ensured as well. If the bearing hub length is insufficient, restorative forces may cause tilting movements and so wear to and impairment of the axial retention. Also, the position of the set screw to be positioned on sufficient shaft or parallel key material must be noted.

Checking low temperature and chemically aggressive environment

The minimum permitted coupling temperature is specified in the Temperature factor FT table. In the case of chemically aggressive environments, please consult the manufacturer.

Coupling Preselection and Options

Article number key

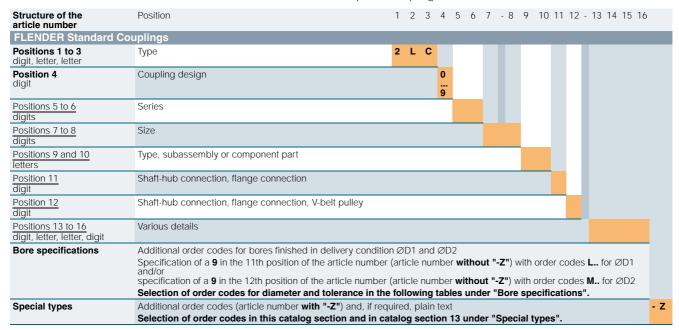
Overview

The article number consists of a combination of digits and letters and is divided into three blocks linked by hyphens for better clarity. In blocks 1 and 2 the coupling series, the type and the size are encoded. Block 3 contains information applying only to the coupling specified in blocks 1 and 2. The three blocks of the article number are supplemented by information on the bore of the coupling hub parts and information on "Special types".

The bore details with the code letter L always refer to the bore diameter D1 of the hub part shown on the left on the dimension drawing. The order code beginning with M always refers to the bore diameter D2 of the hub part shown on the right on the dimension drawing.

"Special types" are linked to the 3rd block of the article number by appending the code "-Z". Special order requirements are, for example, fine balancing G6.3 or the ATEX design of the coupling.

With this article number key, the couplings shown in the catalog can be completely specified. No further textual details are required, they should be avoided. Couplings in special variants are specified with the digit 9 in the 4th place in the article number (block 1) and additionally with 00-0AA0 in positions 11 to 16. Series, type and size should, as far as possible, be specified in accordance with the coding for the standard coupling. By appending "-Z Y99", plain text information can be included. The plain text information can then clearly specify the features of the special coupling.



Coupling Preselection and Options

Features of the standard type

Features of the standard type

| Couplings | Features of the standard type |
|--|---|
| All coupling series except ARPEX clamping hubs and FLUDEX with keyway to ASME B17.1 | Bore tolerance H7 |
| ARPEX clamping hubs | Bore tolerance H6 |
| FLUDEX couplings with keyway to ASME B17.1 | Hollow shafts: Bore tolerance K7 Other parts Bore tolerance M7 |
| All coupling series with bore diameter - imperial | Parallel keyway to ASME B17.1 |
| Bore diameter metric in the case of ZAPEX and ARPEX coupling series as well as coupling hubs with applied brake disks or brake drums of the N-EUPEX and RUPEX series | Parallel keyway to DIN 6885-1 keyway width P9 |
| Bore diameter metric in the case of the N-EUPEX, RUPEX, N-BIPEX, ELPEX-S, ELPEX-B, ELPEX, FLUDEX coupling series | Parallel keyway to DIN 6885-1 keyway width JS9 |
| All coupling series except FLUDEX | Axial locking by means of set screw |
| FLUDEX coupling series | Axial lock by means of set screw or end washer |
| All coupling series | Balancing in accordance with half parallel key standard |
| ZAPEX, ARPEX, N-EUPEX, RUPEX, N-BIPEX, ELPEX-S, ELPEX-B and ELPEX coupling series | Balancing quality G16 |
| FLUDEX coupling series | Balancing quality G6.3 |
| All series | Unpainted |
| All series | Preservation with cleaning emulsion |
| FLUDEX couplings | Fuse 140 °C |

Ordering examples

ZAPEX ZWN 230 Variant A, prebored, unbalanced Article No.

2LC0300-5AA11-0AA0

• N-EUPEX A 280 prebored, unbalanced Article No.

2LC0101-3AB11-0AA0

• N-EUPEX A 280

finished bores, keyway to DIN 6885-1 and set screw $\varnothing D1 = 60H7 \text{ mm},$

 $\varnothing D2 = 80H7 \text{ mm},$

balanced G16 in accordance with half parallel key standard Article No.

2LC0101-3AB99-0AA0 L1E +M1J

N-EUPEX A 280

finished bore, keyway to DIN 6885-1 and set screw $\varnothing D1 = 60H7 \text{ mm},$ $\varnothing D2 = 80H7 \text{ mm},$

in ATEX variant Article No.

2LC0101-3AB99-0AA0-Z L1E +M1J +X99

N-EUPEX A 280

finished bore

ØD1 = 78P6 mm, with keyway to DIN 6885-1 keyway width JS9, ØD2 = 3 inch M7 with keyway to ASME B17.1 Article No.

2LC0101-3AB99-0AA0-Z L9Y+M7A+L40+L28+M14 plain text info for L9Y: 78 mm

The article number can be obtained with the help of PC software **X.CAT NG**. The coupling can be selected in a product configurator and specified using selection menus.

X.CAT NG is available for free downloading at www.siemens.com/couplings

The installation CD is also available through your Siemens AG contact.

Bore specifications

Options

Additional order codes for bore specifications (without "-Z" specification)

Order codes have been specified for the bore specifications. Finished bores can be ordered by specifying code digit **9** in the 11th and/or 12th position of the article number and additionally the supplementary order code for ØD1 and/or ØD2 from the following table.

H7 is selected for all metric bore diameters where no bore tolerance is specified.

Bore diameters deviating from the table values must be ordered by stating the code number **9** in the 11th and/or 12th position of the article number, adding **"-Z"** to the article number and the order code **L9Y** with plain text for the left-hand hub and order code M9Y with plain text for the right-hand hub.

| arice is speci | nca. | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------|------------|---------------------|---------------|------------|---------------------|
| Bore diamete | er - metric | in mm | | | | | | |
| Bore diameter | Order cod | e for bore diameter | Bore diameter | Order code | e for bore diameter | Bore diameter | Order code | e for bore diameter |
| | ØD1 | ØD2 | | ØD1 | ØD2 | | ØD1 | ØD2 |
| 6 | L0A | MOA | 60 | L1E | M1E | 190 | L2C | M2C |
| 7 | L0B | M0B | 65 | L1F | M1F | 195 | L3F | M3F |
| 8 | L0C | MOC | 70 | L1G | M1G | 200 | L2D | M2D |
| 9 | L0D | MOD | 75 | L1H | M1H | 210 | L3G | M3G |
| 10 | L0E | MOE | 80 | L1J | M1J | 220 | L2E | M2E |
| 11 | L0F | MOF | 85 | L1K | M1K | 230 | L3H | МЗН |
| 12 | L0G | MOG | 90 | L1L | M1L | 240 | L2F | M2F |
| 14 | LOH | МОН | 95 | L1M | M1M | 250 | L2G | M2G |
| 16 | LOJ | MOJ | 100 | L1N | M1N | 260 | L2H | M2H |
| 18 | L0K | MOK | 105 | L1P | M1P | 270 | L3J | M3J |
| 19 | LOL | MOL | 110 | L1Q | M1Q | 280 | L2J | M2J |
| 20 | LOM | МОМ | 115 | L1R | M1R | 290 | L3K | мзк |
| 22 | LON | MON | 120 | L1S | M1S | 300 | L2K | M2K |
| 24 | L0P | MOP | 125 | L1T | M1T | 320 | L2L | M2L |
| 25 | L0Q | MOQ | 130 | L1U | M1U | 340 | L2M | M2M |
| 28 | L0R | MOR | 135 | L2X | M2X | 360 | L2N | M2N |
| 30 | L0S | MOS | 140 | L1V | M1V | 380 | L2P | M2P |
| 32 | L0T | МОТ | 145 | L3A | МЗА | 400 | L2Q | M2Q |
| 35 | L0U | MOU | 150 | L1W | M1W | 420 | L2R | M2R |
| 38 | L0V | MOV | 155 | L3B | МЗВ | 440 | L2S | M2S |
| 40 | LOW | MoW | 160 | L1X | M1X | 450 | L2T | M2T |
| 42 | LOX | MOX | 165 | L3C | мзс | 460 | L2U | M2U |
| 45 | L1A | M1A | 170 | L2A | M2A | 480 | L2V | M2V |
| 48 | L1B | M1B | 175 | L3D | M3D | 500 | L2W | M2W |
| 50 | L1C | M1C | 180 | L2B | M2B | | | |
| 55 | L1D | M1D | 185 | L3E | МЗЕ | | | |

| Bore tolerance to DIN ISO 286 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Tolerance speci- fication | Order code for spore tolerance | pecifying | Tolerance specification | | | Tolerance specification | Order code for s bore tolerance | pecifying | |
| | ØD1 | ØD2 | | ØD1 | ØD2 | | ØD1 | ØD2 | |
| H7 | L10 | M10 | N7 | L15 | M15 | J6 | L24 | M24 | |
| F7 | L11 | M11 | P7 | L16 | M16 | K6 | L25 | M25 | |
| J7 | L12 | M12 | E7 | L18 | M18 | M6 | L26 | M26 | |
| K7 | L13 | M13 | F6 | L21 | M21 | N6 | L27 | M27 | |
| M7 | L14 | M14 | H6 | L22 | M22 | P6 | L28 | M28 | |
| G7 | L17 | M17 | G6 | L23 | M23 | | | | |

Bore specifications

H7 is selected for all imperial bore diameters where no bore tolerance is specified.

Exception: FLUDEX hollow shaft K7. FLUDEX other hubs M7.

| Bore diameter | Order code | e for bore diameter | Bore diameter | Order code | der code for bore diameter Bore diameter | | Order code for bore diamete | |
|---------------|------------|---------------------|---------------|------------|--|--------|-----------------------------|-----|
| | ØD1 | ØD2 | | ØD1 | ØD2 | | ØD1 | ØD2 |
| 0.1875 | L5A | M5A | 2.1875 | L6K | M6K | 4.1875 | L7T | M7T |
| 0.25 | L5B | M5B | 2.25 | L6L | M6L | 4.25 | L7U | M7U |
| 0.3215 | L5C | M5C | 2.3125 | L6M | М6М | 4.375 | L7V | M7V |
| 0.375 | L5D | M5D | 2.375 | L6N | M6N | 4.4375 | L7W | M7W |
| 0.5 | L5E | M5E | 2.4375 | L6P | M6P | 4.5 | L7X | M7X |
| 0.5625 | L5F | M5F | 2.5 | L6Q | M6Q | 4.75 | L8A | M8A |
| 0.625 | L5G | M5G | 2.5625 | L6R | M6R | 4.875 | L8B | M8B |
| 0.6875 | L5H | М5Н | 2.625 | L6S | M6S | 4.9375 | L8C | M8C |
| 0.75 | L5J | M5J | 2.6875 | L6T | M6T | 5 | L8D | M8D |
| 0.8125 | L5K | M5K | 2.75 | L6U | M6U | 5.1875 | L8E | M8E |
| 0.875 | L5L | M5L | 2.8125 | L6V | M6V | 5.25 | L8F | M8F |
| 0.9375 | L5M | M5M | 2.875 | L6W | M6W | 5.4375 | L8G | M8G |
| 1 | L5N | M5N | 2.9375 | L6X | M6X | 5.5 | L8H | М8Н |
| 1.0625 | L5P | M5P | 3 | L7A | M7A | 5.75 | L8J | M8J |
| 1.125 | L5Q | M5Q | 3.0625 | L7B | M7B | 5.9375 | L8K | M8K |
| 1.1875 | L5R | M5R | 3.125 | L7C | M7C | 6 | L8L | M8L |
| 1.25 | L5S | M5S | 3.1875 | L7D | M7D | 6.25 | L8M | M8M |
| 1.3125 | L5T | M5T | 3.25 | L7E | M7E | 6.5 | L8N | M8N |
| 1.375 | L5U | M5U | 3.3125 | L7F | M7F | 6.75 | L8P | M8P |
| 1.4375 | L5V | M5V | 3.375 | L7G | M7G | 7 | L8Q | M8Q |
| 1.5 | L5W | M5W | 3.4375 | L7H | М7Н | 7.25 | L8R | M8R |
| 1.5625 | L5X | M5X | 3.5 | L7J | M7J | 7.5 | L8S | M8S |
| 1.625 | L6A | M6A | 3.5625 | L7K | M7K | 7.75 | L8T | M8T |
| 1.6875 | L6B | M6B | 3.625 | L7L | M7L | 8 | L8U | M8U |
| 1.75 | L6C | M6C | 3.6875 | L7M | M7M | 9 | L8V | M8V |
| 1.8125 | L6D | M6D | 3.75 | L7N | M7N | 10 | L8W | M8W |
| 1.875 | L6E | M6E | 3.8125 | L7P | M7P | 11 | L8X | M8X |
| 1.9375 | L6F | M6F | 3.875 | L7Q | M7Q | 12 | L9A | M9A |
| 2 | L6G | M6G | 3.9375 | L7R | M7R | 13 | L9B | М9В |
| 2.0625 | L6H | M6H | 4 | L7S | M7S | 14 | L9C | M9C |
| 2.125 | L6J | M6J | 4.125 | L9E | M9E | 15 | L9D | M9D |

Special types

Options

Special types or order codes (code "-Z" must be appended to article number)

| Special types | | or coupling half | Comment |
|---|-----------|------------------|------------------------|
| | 1 | 2 | |
| Shaft-hub connection | | | |
| Parallel keyway to DIN 6885 ¹⁾ keyway width JS9 for metric bore diameters | L40 | M40 | |
| Parallel keyway to DIN 6885 ¹⁾ keyway width P9 for metric bore diameters | L41 | M41 | |
| Parallel keyway to ASME B17.1 for imperial bore diameters | L43 | M43 | |
| Two parallel keyways spaced 180° apart | L46 | M46 | |
| Two parallel keyways spaced 120° apart | L47 | M47 | |
| Shrink fit for oil-hydraulic removal | L44 | M44 | |
| Clamp connection with shaft without parallel keyway | L45 | M45 | |
| Shaft journal length as stated in order | Y28 | Y29 | and as stated in order |
| Bore diameters deviating from standard values (11th and/or 12th position in article number - code number 9) | L9Y | M9Y | and as stated in order |
| Balancing - balancing principle | | | |
| Balancing in accordance with half parallel key standard to DIN ISO 21940-32 | Standard | Standard | before keyseating |
| Balancing in accordance with full parallel key standard to DIN ISO 21940-32 | L52 | M52 | after keyseating |
| Balancing - balance quality | | | |
| For standard balancing, see page 2/3. | Standard | | |
| For fine balancing, see page 2/3. | W02 | | |
| For micro-balancing, see page 2/3. | W03 | | |
| Balancing quality level to DIN ISO 1940 and operating speed | Y95 {G =; | n = rpm} | |
| Documentation, test certificates and acceptances | | | |
| Operating instructions | | | |
| With declaration of compliance with the order acc. to DIN 10204-2.1 | D99 | | |
| With test report acc. to DIN EN 10204-2.2 | D98 | | |
| With inspection certificate for leakage test acc. to DIN EN 10204-3.1 | E36 | | |
| With inspection certificate for fitting dimensions acc. to DIN EN 10204-3.1 | E37 | | |
| With inspection certificate for balancing test acc. to DIN EN 10204-3.1 | E38 | | |
| With inspection certificate for surface crack detection acc. to DIN EN 10204-3.1 | E39 | | |
| With inspection certificate for ultrasonic examination acc. to DIN EN 10204-3.1/3.2 | E40 | | |
| With inspection certificate for coating layer - thickness measurement acc. to DIN EN 10204-3.1 | E41 | | |
| With inspection certificate for chemical analysis, mechanical parameters acc. to DIN EN 10204-3.1/3.2 | E42 | | |
| Acceptance by classification society | | | On request |
| Special ambient conditions | | | |
| ATEX variant with CE marking in accordance with the current ATEX Directive | X99 | | |

| Properties | Durability | | Depreservatives | Order code |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| | Indoor storage | Outdoor storage | | |
| Simple preservation | up to 3 months | - | Aqueous cleaners | Standard |
| Anti-corrosion agent | up to 12 months | up to 3 months | Aqueous cleaners, solvents | B31 |
| Long-term preservation, wax-based | up to 36 months | up to 12 months | White spirit, special solvents | B28 |
| Active system, reusable | up to 5 years | up to 5 years | Aqueous cleaners | B34 |
| | Simple preservation Anti-corrosion agent Long-term preservation, wax-based | Simple preservation up to 3 months Anti-corrosion agent up to 12 months Long-term preservation, wax-based up to 36 months | Indoor storage Simple preservation Anti-corrosion agent Long-term preservation, wax-based Indoor storage Outdoor storage up to 3 months - up to 3 months up to 3 months up to 12 months up to 12 months | Indoor storage Outdoor storage Simple preservation up to 3 months - Aqueous cleaners Anti-corrosion agent up to 12 months up to 3 months Aqueous cleaners, solvents Long-term preservation, wax-based up to 36 months up to 12 months White spirit, special solvents |

The hub keyways are designed to DIN 6885 Sheet 1 "High Form". On some sizes, which are marked in the dimension tables, the keyway is designed to DIN 6885 Sheet 3 "Low Form".

Parts which are not able to be packed into VCI films, will be preserved with Tectyl.

Torsionally Rigid Gear Couplings ZAPEX ZW Series



| 4/2 | <u>Overview</u> | |
|-------------------|--|---|
| 4/2 | <u>Benefits</u> | |
| 4/2 | <u>Application</u> | |
| 4/2 | <u>Design</u> | |
| 4/2 | <u>Function</u> | |
| 4/3 | Technical data | |
| 4/4 4/4 | Type ZWN Selection and ordering data | 4 |
| 4/6 4/6 | Type ZZS Selection and ordering data | |
| 4/8 4/8 | Type ZZW Selection and ordering data | |
| 4/10 4/10 | Type ZWH Selection and ordering data | |
| 4/11 4/11 | Type ZWBT Selection and ordering data | |
| 4/12 4/12 | Type ZWBG Selection and ordering data | |
| 4/13 4/13 | Type ZWB Selection and ordering data | |
| 4/14 4/14 | Type ZWTR Selection and ordering data | |
| 4/15 4/15 | Type ZBR Selection and ordering data | |
| 4/16 4/16 | Type ZWS Selection and ordering data | |
| 4/17 4/17 | Type ZWNV Selection and ordering data | |
| 4/18 4/18 | Type ZWSE Selection and ordering data | |
| 4/19 | Customized hub design for ZAPEX ZW Series | |
| 4/19 | Selection and ordering data | |
| 4/20 4/20 | Spare and wear parts Selection and ordering data | |

Torsionally Rigid Gear Couplings - ZAPEX ZW Series

General information

Overview





Coupling suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.

Complies with the current ATEX Directive for:



Benefits

ZAPEX gear couplings link machine shafts and compensate for shaft misalignment with weak restorative forces. High transmissible torque combined with compactness and light weight are characteristic of ZAPEX couplings. ZAPEX coupling types are constructed on a modular principle. This means that application-specific solutions can be delivered quickly. ZAPEX couplings require very little maintenance. Regular grease or oil changes at the prescribed intervals prolongs the service life of the coupling.

Application

ZAPEX couplings are especially suited for operation in harsh operating conditions, such as drives in the iron smelting or cement industry. ZAPEX couplings are suitable for reverse operation and horizontal mounting positions and, in the case of type ZWNV, for vertical mounting positions.

Design

A ZAPEX coupling comprises two hub sections with external teeth which are mounted on the machine shafts. Each set of external teeth engages in a flanged socket with mating internal teeth. The flanged sleeves are connected via two flanges with close-fitting bolts.

The teeth are lubricated with oil or grease. On the ZAPEX type ZW, DUO sealing rings are used to seal the tooth space. The DUO sealing rings prevent the lubricant from escaping and dirt from entering the tooth space. The parallel keyways must be sealed during assembly to prevent lubricant from escaping.

Customized hub designs are described after the types.

ZAPEX ZW gear coupling types

| Туре | Description |
|------|------------------------------------|
| ZWN | Standard type |
| ZZS | with adapter |
| ZZW | with intermediate shaft |
| ZWH | with coupling sleeve |
| ZWBT | with offset brake disk |
| ZWBG | with straight brake disk |
| ZWB | with brake drum |
| ZWTR | for rope drums |
| ZBR | with shear pins |
| ZWS | Clutch |
| ZWNV | Vertical type |
| ZWSE | Simple clutch-coupling combination |

Further application-related coupling types are available. Dimension sheets for and information on these are available on request.

Function

The torque is transmitted through the coupling teeth. The teeth are crowned, so angular displacement per tooth plane is possible. Radial displacement can be compensated for via the space VA between the tooth planes. The internal teeth of the flanged sleeves are significantly wider than the external teeth of the hub parts, permitting a relatively high axial misalignment.

A small angular misalignment on the coupling teeth results in an advantageous distribution of the lubricant film and a very low wear rate. This favorable condition can be deliberately set by aligning the drive with the machine shafts with a slight radial misalignment.

General information

FLENDER Standard Couplings Torsionally Rigid Gear Couplings — ZAPEX ZW Series

Technical data

Power ratings

| Size | Rated torque | Maximum torque | Overload torque | Fatigue torque | Torsional stiffness | Permitted axial shaft misalignment |
|------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | | ZW | |
| | T_{KN} | T_{Kmax} | T_{KOL} | T_{KW} | C_{Tdyn} | ΔK_a |
| | Nm | Nm | Nm | Nm | kNm/rad | mm |
| 112 | 1300 | 2600 | 5200 | 520 | 2000 | 1.0 |
| 128 | 2500 | 5000 | 10000 | 1000 | 3600 | 1.0 |
| 146 | 4300 | 8600 | 17200 | 1720 | 6900 | 1.0 |
| 175 | 7000 | 14000 | 28000 | 2800 | 9360 | 1.0 |
| 198 | 11600 | 23200 | 46400 | 4640 | 15600 | 1.0 |
| 230 | 19000 | 38000 | 76000 | 7600 | 26300 | 1.0 |
| 255 | 27000 | 54000 | 108000 | 10800 | 33400 | 1.5 |
| 290 | 39000 | 78000 | 156000 | 15600 | 44000 | 1.5 |
| 315 | 54000 | 108000 | 216000 | 21600 | 64100 | 1.5 |
| 342 | 69000 | 138000 | 276000 | 27600 | 81600 | 1.5 |
| 375 | 98000 | 196000 | 392000 | 39200 | 115600 | 1.5 |
| 415 | 130000 | 260000 | 520000 | 52000 | 106000 | 1.5 |
| 465 | 180000 | 360000 | 720000 | 72000 | 134600 | 2.0 |
| 505 | 250000 | 500000 | 1000000 | 100000 | 168700 | 2.0 |
| 545 | 320000 | 640000 | 1280000 | 128000 | 216900 | 2.0 |
| 585 | 400000 | 800000 | 1600000 | 160000 | 263200 | 2.0 |
| 640 | 510000 | 1020000 | 2040000 | 204000 | 356000 | 2.0 |
| 690 | 660000 | 1320000 | 2640000 | 264000 | 431000 | 2.0 |
| 730 | 790000 | 1580000 | 3160000 | 316000 | 538000 | 2.0 |
| 780 | 1000000 | 2000000 | 4000000 | 400000 | 696000 | 3.0 |
| 852 | 1200000 | 2400000 | 4800000 | 480000 | 926000 | 3.0 |
| 910 | 1600000 | 3200000 | 6400000 | 640000 | 1118000 | 3.0 |
| 1020 | 1900000 | 3800000 | 7600000 | 760000 | 1339000 | 3.0 |
| 1080 | 2200000 | 4400000 | 8800000 | 880000 | 1605000 | 3.0 |
| 1150 | 2700000 | 5400000 | 10800000 | 1080000 | 2120000 | 3.0 |
| 1160 | 3350000 | 6700000 | 13400000 | 1340000 | 2474000 | 3.0 |
| 1240 | 3800000 | 7600000 | 15200000 | 1520000 | 3079000 | 3.0 |
| 1310 | 4600000 | 9200000 | 18400000 | 1840000 | 3693000 | 4.0 |
| 1380 | 5300000 | 10600000 | 21200000 | 2120000 | 4383000 | 4.0 |
| 1440 | 6250000 | 12500000 | 25000000 | 2500000 | 5056000 | 4.0 |
| 1540 | 7200000 | 14400000 | 28800000 | 2880000 | 6115000 | 4.0 |

In the case of type ZWTR, the rated torques which deviate from the above are specified in the dimension table.

The stated torsional stiffness "ZW" applies to coupling types ZWN and ZWNV.

Torsional stiffness of the remaining types on request.

The axial misalignment ΔK_a must be understood as the maximum permitted enlargement of the hub distance S of the coupling.

The axial misalignment for the types ZWBT, ZWBG and ZWNV is $1/2 \times \Delta K_a$.

Angular misalignment ΔK_w

- Types ZWN, ZZS, ZZW, ZWH, ZWB, ZBR, ZWS: $\Delta K_W = 1^{\circ}$
- Types ZWBT and ZWBG: $\Delta K_W = 0.2^{\circ}$
- Type ZWSE: $\Delta K_W = 0.4^{\circ}$

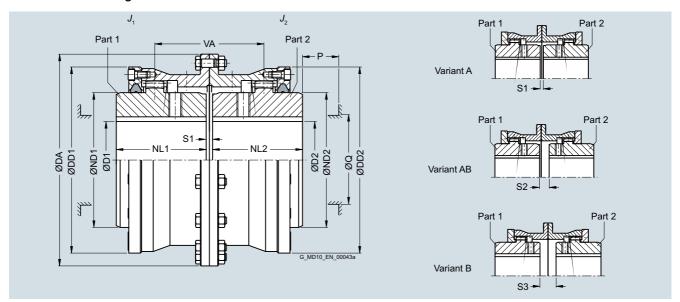
Radial misalignment ΔK_r

- Types ZWN, ZZS, ZZW, ZWH, ZWB, ZBR, ZWS: $\Delta \dot{K}_r \leq VA \cdot tan 1^\circ$
- Types ZWBT and ZWBG: ΔK_r ≤ VA · tan 0.2°
- Type ZWSE: ΔK_r ≤ VA · tan 0.4°

For the tooth distance VA, see the relevant table for the subassembly.

Type ZWN

Selection and ordering data



| Size | Rated torque | Maxi- mum speed | Dimer | nsions i | n mm | | | | | | | | | | Mass moment of inertia | Article No. Order codes for bore diameters and tolerances | Weight |
|----------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|---------|--------------|---------|-------|-------|--------|---------|-------|-------|------------------------------|---|--------|
| | T _{KN} | n _{Kmax} | D1, D Keywa DIN 6 | ay | DA | | NL1/ NL2 | | S1 | S2 | S3 | VA | Q | Р | J_1/J_2 | are specified in catalog section 3 | m |
| | Nm | rpm | min. | max. | | | | | | | | | | | kgm ² | | kg |
| 112 | 1300 | 9400 | 0 | 49 | 143 | 65 | 50 | 110 | 6 | - | - | 56 | 50 | 35 | 0.007 | 2LC0300-0A ■ ■ -0AA0 | 5.8 |
| 128 | 2500 | 8300 | 0 | 61 | 157 | 80 | 60 | 128 | 6 | 13 | 20 | 73 | 65 | 45 | 0.014 | 2LC0300-1A | 7.9 |
| 146 | 4300 | 7300 | 0 | 72 | 177 | 95 | 75 | 146 | 6 | 13 | 20 | 88 | 75 | 45 | 0.021 | 2LC0300-2A ■ ■ -0AA0 | 11.5 |
| 175 | 7000 | 6400 | 0 | 85 | 215 | 112 | 90 | 175 | 8 | 14 | 20 | 104 | 85 | 50 | 0.049 | 2LC0300-3A ■■■-0AA0 | 19 |
| 198 | 11600 | 5500 | 0 | 100 | 237 | 135 | 100 | 198 | 8 | 19 | 30 | 119 | 110 | 50 | 0.086 | 2LC0300-4A | 26.5 |
| 230 | 19000 | 4700 | 0 | 120 | 265 | 160 | 110 | 230 | 8 | 20 | 32 | 130 | 135 | 50 | 0.16 | 2LC0300-5A | 37 |
| 255 | 27000 | 4100 | 0 | 140 | 294 | 185 | 125 | 255 | 10 | 25 | 40 | 150 | 160 | 50 | 0.26 | 2LC0300-6A ■■■-0AA0 | 49 |
| 290 | 39000 | 3700 | 70 | 160 | 330 | 210 | 140 | 290 | 10 | 30 | 50 | 170 | 180 | 60 | 0.51 | 2LC0300-7A | 72 |
| 315 | 54000 | 3300 | 80 | 175 | 366 | 230 | 160 | 315 | 10 | 30 | 50 | 190 | 200 | 60 | 0.81 | 2LC0300-8A | 99 |
| 342 | 69000 | 3000 | 90 | 195 | 392 | 255 | 180 | 340 | 12 | 42 | 72 | 222 | 225 | 60 | 1.2 | 2LC0301-0A | 125 |
| 375 | 98000 | 2700 | 100 | 220 | 430 | 290 | 200 | 375 | 12 | 42 | 72 | 242 | 260 | 60 | 2 | 2LC0301-1A | 170 |
| 415 | 130000 | 2500 | 120 | 240 | 478 | 320 | 220 | 415 | 12 | 74 | 136 | 294 | 285 | 80 | 3.1 | 2LC0301-2A ■■ -0AA0 | 225 |
| 465 | 180000 | 2200 | 140 | 270 | 528 | 360 | 240 | 465 | 16 | 96 | 176 | 336 | 325 | 80 | 5.2 | 2LC0301-3A | 300 |
| 505 | 250000 | 2000 | 160 | 300 | 568 | 400 | 260 | 505 | 16 | 106 | 196 | 366 | 365 | 80 | 7.7 | 2LC0301-4A | 380 |
| 545 | 320000 | 1800 | 180 | 330 | 620 | 440 | 280 | 545 | 16 | 126 | 236 | 406 | 405 | 80 | 12 | 2LC0301-5A | 490 |
| 585 | 400000 | 1700 | 210 | 360 | 660 | 480 | 310 | 585 | 20 | 150 | 280 | 460 | 445 | 80 | 17 | 2LC0301-6A | 620 |
| 640 | 510000 | 1600 | 230 | 360 | 738 | 480 | 330 | 640 | 20 | 149 | 278 | 479 | 445 | 90 | 25 | 2LC0301-7A ■■ -0AA0 | 780 |
| | | | >330 | 390 | | 520 | - | | | | | | 475 | _ | 27 | | 800 |
| 690 | 660000 | 1450 | 250 | 390 | 788 | 520 | 350 | 690 | 20 | 166 | 312 | 516 | 475 | 90 | 35 | 2LC0301-8A | 950 |
| | | | >360 | 420 | | 560 | | | | | | | 515 | | 38 | | 980 |
| 730 | 790000 | 1350 | 275 | 420 | 834 | 560 | 380 | 730 | 20 | 180 | 340 | 560 | 515 | 90 | 48 | 2LC0302-0A | 1150 |
| | | | >390 | 450 | _ | 600 | - | | | | | | 555 | _ | 52 | | 1200 |
| 780 | 1000000 | 1250 | 300 | 450 | 900 | 600 | 400 | 780 | 25 | 176 | 327 | 576 | 555 | 110 | 68 | 2LC0302-1A ■ ■ -0AA0 | 1450 |
| | | | >415 | 490 | | 650 | | | | | | | 595 | | 77 | | 1450 |
| 852 | 1200000 | 1150 | 325 | 490 | 970 | 650 | 420 | 850 | 25 | 185 | 345 | 605 | 595 | 110 | 100 | 2LC0302-2A ■■■-0AA0 | 1750 |
| | | | >450 | 535 | | 710 | | | | | | | 655 | | 110 | | 1800 |
| Variant: | | • A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Α | |
| | | • B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | В | |
| | | AB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | С | |
| ØD1: | | • Withou | ut finishe | ed bore | - With | out ord | der cod | des | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | • Withou | ut finishe | ed bore | from s | ize 640 | 0 for 2 | nd diai | meter | range | D1 – V | Vithout | order | codes | | 2 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | out "-Z") | 9 | |
| ØD2: | | • Withou | | | | | | | | | | | | | , | 1 | |
| | | • Withou | ut finishe | ed bore | from s | ize 640 | 0 for 2 | nd diai | meter | range | D2 – V | Vithout | order | codes | | 2 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | out "-Z") | 9 | |

Type ZWN

| Size | Rated torque | Maxi- mum speed | Dimensions i | n mm | | | | | | | | | Mass moment of inertia | Article No. Order codes for bore diameters and tolerances | Weight |
|----------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------------|--------|---------------|----------|---------|---------|------------|---------|------------------------------|---|--------|
| | T_{KN} | n _{Kmax} | D1, D2 Keyway DIN 6885-1 | DA | ND1/ NL ND2 NL | | D1/ S1 D2 | S2 | S3 | VA | Q | Р | J_1/J_2 | are specified in catalog section 3 | m |
| | Nm | rpm | min. max. | | | | | | | | | | kgm ² | | kg |
| 910 | 1600000 | 1050 | 350 535 | 1030 | | 0 9 | 10 25 | 215 | 405 | 665 | 655 | 110 | 140 | 2LC0302-3A ■■■-0AA0 | |
| | | | >490 570 | | 750 | | | | | | 695 | | 145 | | 2150 |
| 1020 | 1900000 | 1000 | 375 570 | 1112 | | 0 1 | 020 25 | 213 | 401 | 693 | 695 | 130 | 200 | 2LC0302-4A ■■■-0AA0 | |
| | | | >520 600 | | 800 | | | | | | 735 | | 220 | | 2800 |
| 1080 | 2200000 | 950 | 400 600 | 1162 | | 0 1 | 080 30 | 226 | 422 | 726 | 735 | 135 | 255 | 2LC0302-5A ■■■-0AA0 | |
| | | | >550 650 | | 860 | | | | | | 795 | | 285 | | 3200 |
| 1150 | 2700000 | 900 | 425 650 | 1222 | | 0 1 | 150 30 | 238 | 446 | 758 | 795 | 135 | 330 | 2LC0302-6A ■■■-0AA0 | |
| | | | >600 705 | | 930 | | | | | | 865 | | 380 | | 3700 |
| 1160 | 3350000 | 850 | 450 650 | 1292 | | _ | 160 30 | 260 | 490 | 810 | 795 | 135 | 420 | 2LC0302-7A ■■■-0AA0 | |
| | | | >600 705 | _ | 930 | _ | 160 | | | | 865 | _ | 450 | _ | 4100 |
| | | | >650 750 | | 990 | | 210 | | | | 910 | | 500 | | 4300 |
| 1240 | 3800000 | 800 | 475 705 | 1400 | | _ | 240 30 | 250 | 470 | 830 | 865 | 155 | 580 | 2LC0302-8A ■■■-0AA0 | |
| | | | >650 750 | - | 990 | _ | 240 | | | | 910 | - | 620 | _ | 5000 |
| 4040 | 1/00000 | 750 | >690 800 | 1.170 | 1055 | | 290 | 0/5 | 105 | 075 | 975 | 455 | 700 | 01.00000.04 | 5300 |
| 1310 | 4600000 | 750 | 500 705 | 1470 | | _ | 310 35 | 265 | 495 | 875 | 865 | 155 | 730 | 2LC0303-0A | |
| | | | >650 750 | _ | 990 | _ | 310 | | | | 910 | - | 770 | - | 5700 |
| | | | >690 800 | - | 1055 | _ | 310 | | | | 975 | - | 840 | _ | 5900 |
| 1000 | F200000 | 700 | >730 850 | 1540 | 1120 | | 370 | 275 | F1F | 015 | 1030 | | 930 | 01 00000 44 0440 | 6200 |
| 1380 | 5300000 | 700 | 525 750 >690 800 | 1540 | 990 64 1055 | _ | 380 35 380 | 275 | 515 | 915 | 910 975 | 155 | 930 | 2LC0303-1A -0AA0 | 6800 |
| | | | >730 850 | - | 1120 | _ | 380 | | | | 1030 | - | 1050 | - | 6900 |
| | | | >780 890 | - | 1170 | _ | 430 | | | | 1080 | - | 1150 | - | 7100 |
| 1440 | 6250000 | 670 | 550 800 | 1600 | 1055 67 | | 440 35 | 295 | 555 | 965 | 975 | 155 | 1200 | 2LC0303-2A -0AA0 | |
| 1770 | 0230000 | 070 | >730 850 | - 1000 | 1120 | _ | 440 | 275 | 333 | 703 | 1030 | - | 1250 | 2LC0303-2A | 7600 |
| | | | >780 890 | - | 1170 | _ | 440 | | | | 1080 | - | 1300 | - | 7700 |
| | | | >810 940 | - | 1240 | _ | 510 | | | | 1150 | _ | 1450 | - | 8200 |
| 1540 | 7200000 | 630 | 575 850 | 1710 | 1120 70 | | 540 35 | 275 | 515 | 975 | 1030 | | 1550 | 2LC0303-3A ■■■-0AA0 | |
| 1040 | 7200000 | 030 | >780 890 | _ 1710 | 1170 | _ | 540 540 | 275 | 515 | 773 | 1080 | - | 1600 | ZECOCCO OA BEE OAAC | 8900 |
| | | | >810 940 | - | 1240 | _ | 540 | | | | 1150 | _ | 1700 | - | 9200 |
| | | | >860 995 | - | 1310 | _ | 610 | | | | 1220 | - | 1900 | - | 9600 |
| Variant: | | • A | | | | | | | | | | | | Α | |
| | | • B | | | | | | | | | | | | В | |
| | | • AB | | | | | | | | | | | | С | |
| ØD1: | | | ıt finished bore | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | | ıt finished bore | | | | | _ | | | | | | 2 | |
| | | | ıt finished bore | | | | | J | | | | | | 3 | |
| | | | ıt finished bore | | | | | _ | | | | | | 4 | |
| | | | nished bore – \ | | | | | and tole | rance (| article | numb | er with | out "-Z") | 9 | |
| ØD2: | | | ıt finished bore | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | | it finished bore | | | | | 9 | | | | | | 2 | |
| | | | ut finished bore | | | | | 0 | | | | | | 3 | |
| | | | ut finished bore | | | | | _ | | | | | | 4 | |
| | | With fire | nished bore – \ | With orc | der codes | tor di | ameter | and tole | rance (| article | numb | er with | out "-Z") | 9 | |

- Diameter required for renewing the sealing rings.
- Length required for renewing the sealing rings.

Mass moments of inertia apply to a coupling half with maximum bore diameter.

Weights apply to the entire coupling with maximum bores.

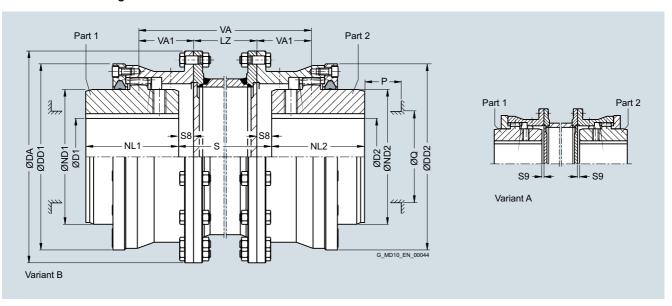
Ordering example: ZAPEX ZWN coupling, size 146, variant A,

Part 1: Bore 40H7mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw, Part 2: Bore 45K7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw.

Article No.: **2LC0300-2AA99-0AA0-Z** L0W+M1A+M13

Type ZZS

Selection and ordering data



| Size | Rated | Dimer | nsions in | mm | | | | | | | | | | Article No. | Weight | |
|---------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------|----------|---------|-------------|-----|----------|---------|-----------|--------|---------|--|------------------------|------|
| | torque T _{KN} | D1. D. | 2 | DA | ND1/ | NL1/ | DD1/ | S8 | S9 | VA1 | 0 | Р | 17 | Plain text required for dimension S | m | m |
| | ⁷ KN | Keywa DIN 6 | ay | DA | ND2 | NL2 | DD1/ DD2 | 30 | 39 | VAT | Q | r | min. | Order codes for bore diameters and tolerances are specified in catalog section 3 | each 100 mm pipe | III |
| | Nm | min. | max. | | | | | | | | | | | | kg | kg |
| 112 | 1300 | 0 | 49 | 143 | 65 | 50 | 110 | 3 | 3 | 28 | 50 | 35 | 120 | 2LC0300-0A ■■■-0AZ0 Q0Y | | 9.4 |
| 128 | 2500 | 0 | 61 | 157 | 80 | 60 | 128 | 10 | 3 | 36.5 | 65 | 45 | 120 | 2LC0300-1A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 1.3 | 12.5 |
| 146 | 4300 | 0 | 72 | 177 | 95 | 75 | 146 | 10 | 3 | 44 | 75 | 45 | 120 | 2LC0300-2A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 1.8 | 17 |
| 175 | 7000 | 0 | 85 | 215 | 112 | 90 | 175 | 10 | 4 | 52 | 85 | 50 | 130 | 2LC0300-3A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 2.3 | 27.5 |
| 198 | 11600 | 0 | 100 | 237 | 135 | 100 | 198 | 15 | 4 | 59.5 | 110 | 50 | 130 | 2LC0300-4A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 3.5 | 37 |
| 230 | 19000 | 0 | 120 | 265 | 160 | 110 | 230 | 16 | 4 | 65 | 135 | 50 | 130 | 2LC0300-5A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 4.5 | 50 |
| 255 | 27000 | 0 | 140 | 294 | 185 | 125 | 255 | 20 | 5 | 75 | 160 | 50 | 140 | 2LC0300-6A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 6.3 | 68 |
| 290 | 39000 | 70 | 160 | 330 | 210 | 140 | 290 | 25 | 5 | 85 | 180 | 60 | 140 | 2LC0300-7A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 7.2 | 93 |
| 315 | 54000 | 80 | 175 | 366 | 230 | 160 | 315 | 25 | 5 | 95 | 200 | 60 | 180 | 2LC0300-8A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 9.1 | 135 |
| 342 | 69000 | 90 | 195 | 392 | 255 | 180 | 340 | 36 | 6 | 111 | 225 | 60 | 180 | 2LC0301-0A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 12 | 170 |
| 375 | 98000 | 100 | 220 | 430 | 290 | 200 | 375 | 36 | 6 | 121 | 260 | 60 | 180 | 2LC0301-1A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 15 | 220 |
| 415 | 130000 | 120 | 240 | 478 | 320 | 220 | 415 | 68 | 6 | 147 | 285 | 80 | 200 | 2LC0301-2A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 17 | 295 |
| 465 | 180000 | 140 | 270 | 528 | 360 | 240 | 465 | 88 | 8 | 168 | 325 | 80 | 200 | 2LC0301-3A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 19 | 380 |
| 505 | 250000 | 160 | 300 | 568 | 400 | 260 | 505 | 98 | 8 | 183 | 365 | 80 | 200 | 2LC0301-4A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 24 | 470 |
| 545 | 320000 | 180 | 330 | 620 | 440 | 280 | 545 | 118 | 8 | 203 | 405 | 80 | 220 | 2LC0301-5A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 30 | 640 |
| 585 | 400000 | 210 | 360 | 660 | 480 | 310 | 585 | 140 | 10 | 230 | 445 | 80 | 220 | 2LC0301-6A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 33 | 780 |
| Variant | | • A • B | | | | | | | | | | | | D E | | |
| ØD1: | | | out finish | | | | | | er and t | oleranc | e (articl | e numb | er with | | | |
| ØD2: | | • With | out finished finished | ned bor | e – With | out ord | er code | es. | | | , | | | 1 | | |

Type ZZS

| T _{KN} D1, D2 Keywa | D.A. | | | | | | | | | | Plain text red | quirea for | | |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| DIN 68 | у | ND1/ ND2 | NL1/ NL2 | DD1/ DD2 | S8 | S9 | VA1 | Q | P | LZ min. | dimension S Order codes diameters ar are specified section 3 | nd tolerances | m each 100 mm pipe | m |
| Nm min. | max. | | | | | | | | | | | | kg | kg |
| 640 510000 230 | 360 738 | 480 | 330 | 640 | 139 | 10 | 239.5 | | 90 | 250 | 2LC0301-7A | . ■ ■ -0AZ0 | | 1010 |
| >330 | 390 | 520 | | | | | | 475 | | | | | | 1050 |
| 690 660000 250 | 390 788 | 520 | 350 | 690 | 156 | 10 | 258 | 475 | 90 | 250 | 2LC0301-8A Q0Y | . ■■■-0AZ0 | 48 | 1200 |
| >360 730 790000 275 | 420 420 834 | 560 560 | 380 | 730 | 170 | 10 | 280 | 515 515 | 90 | 250 | | -0AZ0 | F.1 | 1250 1450 |
| >390 | 450 | 600 | - 300 | 730 | 170 | 10 | 200 | 555 | - 70 | 230 | Q0Y | -0A20 | 51 | 1500 |
| 780 1000000 300 | 450 900 | 600 | 400 | 780 | 163 | 12.5 | 288 | 555 | 110 | 280 | 2LC0302-1A | -0AZ0 | 55 | 1850 |
| >415 | 490 | 650 | - 100 | , 00 | .00 | .2.0 | 200 | 595 | | 200 | Q0Y | | | 1900 |
| 852 1200000 325 | 490 970 | 650 | 420 | 850 | 172 | 12.5 | 302.5 | 595 | 110 | 280 | 2LC0302-2A | -0AZ0 | 68 | 2300 |
| >450 | 535 | 710 | - | | | | | 655 | _ | | Q0Y | | | 2400 |
| 910 1600000 350 | 535 1030 | 710 | 450 | 910 | 202 | 12.5 | 332.5 | 655 | 110 | 280 | | -0AZ0 | 94 | 2800 |
| >490 | 570 | 750 | | | | | | 695 | | | Q0Y | | | 2850 |
| 1020 1900000 <u>375</u> | 570 1112 | 750 | 480 | 1020 | 200 | 12.5 | 346.5 | 695 | 130 | 380 | | • = = -0AZ0 | | |
| >520 | 600 | 800 | | | | | | 735 | | | Q0Y | | | |
| 1080 2200000 400 | 600 1162 | | 500 | 1080 | 211 | 15 | 363 | 735 | 135 | 380 | 2LC0302-5A Q0Y | -0AZ0 | | |
| >550 | 650 | 860 | 500 | 4450 | 000 | 4.5 | 070 | 795 | 405 | 000 | | | | |
| 1150 2700000 425 | 650 1222 | | 520 | 1150 | 223 | 15 | 379 | 795 | 135 | 380 | 2LC0302-6A Q0Y | . ■■■-0AZ0 | | |
| >600 1160 3350000 450 | 705 650 1292 | 930 860 | 550 | 1160 | 245 | 15 | 405 | 865 795 | 135 | 380 | | . ■ ■ ■ -0AZ0 | | |
| >600 | 705 | 930 | - 550 | 1160 | - 243 | 13 | 403 | 865 | _ 133 | 300 | Q0Y | -UAZU | | |
| >650 | 750 | 990 | • | 1210 | • | | | 910 | _ | | | | | |
| 1240 3800000 475 | 705 1400 | | 580 | 1240 | 235 | 15 | 415 | 865 | 155 | 400 | 2LC0302-8A | -0AZ0 | | |
| >650 | 750 | 990 | • | 1240 | | | | 910 | | | Q0Y | | | |
| >690 | 800 | 1055 | - | 1290 | - | | | 975 | _ | | | | | |
| 1310 4600000 500 | 705 1470 | 930 | 610 | 1310 | 247 | 17.5 | 437.5 | 865 | 155 | 400 | | -0AZ0 | | |
| >650 | 750 | 990 | | 1310 | | | | 910 | | | Q0Y | | | |
| >690 | 800 | 1055 | _ | 1310 | _ | | | 975 | _ | | | | | |
| >730 | 850 | 1120 | | 1370 | | | | 1030 | | | | | | |
| 1380 5300000 <u>525</u> | 750 1540 | | 640 | 1380 | 257 | 17.5 | 457.5 | 910 | 155 | 400 | 2LC0303-1A Q0Y | -0AZ0 | | |
| >690 | 800 | 1055 | - | 1380 | - | | | 975 | _ | | u. | | | |
| >730 >780 | 850 | 1120 1170 | - | 1380 | - | | | 1030 | _ | | | | | |
| 1440 6250000 550 | 890 800 1600 | 1055 | 670 | 1440 | 277 | 17.5 | 482.5 | 975 | 155 | 400 | 31 CU3U3-3V | -0AZ0 | | |
| >730 | 850 | 1120 | - 070 | 1440 | - 211 | 17.5 | 402.5 | 1030 | - 133 | 400 | Q0Y | -0A20 | | |
| >780 | 890 | 1170 | - | 1440 | - | | | 1080 | _ | | | | | |
| >810 | 940 | 1240 | • | 1510 | • | | | 1150 | _ | | | | | |
| 1540 7200000 575 | 850 1710 | 1120 | 700 | 1540 | 257 | 17.5 | 487.5 | 1030 | 175 | 600 | 2LC0303-3A | -0AZ0 | | |
| >780 | 890 | 1170 | - | 1540 | - | | | 1080 | _ | | Q0Y | | | |
| >810 | 940 | 1240 | _ | 1540 | _ | | | 1150 | _ | | | | | |
| >860 | 995 | 1310 | - | 1610 | - | | | 1220 | _ | | | | | |
| Variant • A | | | | | | | | | | | | D | | |
| • B | | | | | | | | | | | | E | | |
| Witho Witho Witho | out finished bor out finished bor out finished bor out finished bor finished bore - | re from si re from si re from si | ize 640 ize 116 ize 131 | for 2nd 0 for 3rd 0 for 4th | l diame d diame n diame | eter ran | ge D1 - ge D1 - | - Witho - Witho | ut order ut order | codes codes | out "-Z") | 1 2 3 4 9 | | |
| | out finished bor | | | | | | | | | | , | 1 | | |
| | out finished bor | | | | | ter rang | je D2 – | Withou | it order | codes | | 2 | | |
| | out finished bor | | | | | _ | | | | | | 3 | | |
| | out finished bor | | | | | | - | | | | | 4 | | |
| | finished bore - | With orc | der cod | es for d | liameter | r and to | lerance | (article | e numbe | er witho | out "-Z") | 9 | | |

Weights from size 1020 on request.

 $VA = 2 \cdot VA1 + LZ$

Diameter required for renewing the sealing rings. Length required for renewing the sealing rings.

Mass moments of inertia on request.

Weights apply to maximum bores and an adapter length of LZ min.

Maximum speed, limited by weight and critical adapter speed, on request.

Ordering example:

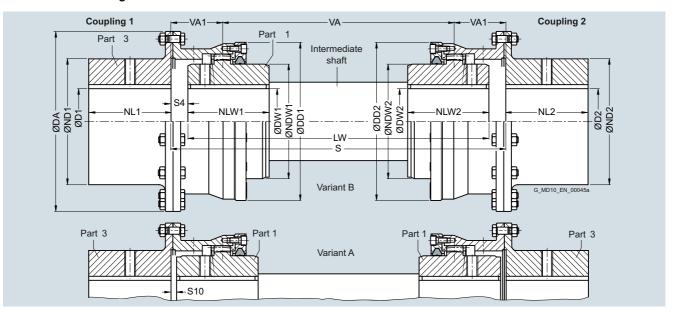
Article No.:

2LC0300-2AE99-0AZ0-Z

L0W+M1A+Q0Y+M13 Plain text to Q0Y: 250 mm (dimension S)

Type ZZW

Selection and ordering data



| Size | Rated torque | Dimer | nsions i | n mm | | | | | | | | | | Article No. | Weight |
|----------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------|-----|-----------------|-------|------|-------|--|--------|
| | T _{KN} | D1, D Keywa DIN 6 | ay | DA | ND1/ ND2 | NL1/ NL2/ NLW1/ NLW2 | DW1, Keywa DIN 68 | ıy | | / DD1/ 2 DD2 | S4 | S10 | VA1 | Order codes for bore diameters and tolerances are specified in catalog section 3 | m |
| | Nm | min. | max. | | | | min. | max. | | | | | | | kg |
| 112 | 1300 | 20 | 61 | 143 | 80 | 50 | 0 | 49 | 65 | 110 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 37.5 | 2LC0300-0B ■■ -0AA0 | 5.1 |
| 128 | 2500 | 25 | 72 | 157 | 95 | 60 | 0 | 61 | 80 | 128 | 12.5 | 5.5 | 39 | 2LC0300-1B ■ ■ -0AA0 | 6.8 |
| 146 | 4300 | 30 | 85 | 177 | 112 | 75 | 0 | 72 | 95 | 146 | 12.5 | 5.5 | 46.5 | 2LC0300-2B ■■■-0AA0 | 9.8 |
| 175 | 7000 | 35 | 100 | 215 | 135 | 90 | 0 | 85 | 112 | 175 | 12.5 | 6.5 | 54.5 | 2LC0300-3B ■■-0AA0 | 16.5 |
| 198 | 11600 | 40 | 120 | 237 | 160 | 100 | 0 | 100 | 135 | 198 | 17.5 | 6.5 | 62 | 2LC0300-4B ■■ -0AA0 | 23 |
| 230 | 19000 | 50 | 140 | 265 | 185 | 110 | 0 | 120 | 160 | 230 | 18.5 | 6.5 | 67.5 | 2LC0300-5B ■■ -0AA0 | 32 |
| 255 | 27000 | 60 | 160 | 294 | 210 | 125 | 0 | 140 | 185 | 255 | 23.5 | 8.5 | 78.5 | 2LC0300-6B ■■ -0AA0 | 43 |
| 290 | 39000 | 70 | 175 | 330 | 230 | 140 | 70 | 160 | 210 | 290 | 28.5 | 8.5 | 88.5 | 2LC0300-7B ■■ -0AA0 | 61 |
| 315 | 54000 | 80 | 195 | 366 | 255 | 160 | 80 | 175 | 230 | 315 | 28.5 | 8.5 | 98.5 | 2LC0300-8B ■■ -0AA0 | 86 |
| 342 | 69000 | 90 | 220 | 392 | 290 | 180 | 90 | 195 | 255 | 340 | 39.5 | 9.5 | 114.5 | 2LC0301-0B ■■■-0AA0 | 115 |
| 375 | 98000 | 100 | 240 | 430 | 320 | 200 | 100 | 220 | 290 | 375 | 39.5 | 9.5 | 124.5 | 2LC0301-1B ■ ■ -0AA0 | 150 |
| 415 | 130000 | 120 | 270 | 478 | 360 | 220 | 120 | 240 | 320 | 415 | 71.5 | 9.5 | 150.5 | 2LC0301-2B ■ ■ -0AA0 | 205 |
| 465 | 180000 | 140 | 300 | 528 | 400 | 240 | 140 | 270 | 360 | 465 | 91.5 | 11.5 | 171.5 | 2LC0301-3B ■■ -0AA0 | 275 |
| 505 | 250000 | 160 | 330 | 568 | 440 | 260 | 160 | 300 | 400 | 505 | 102.5 | 12.5 | 187.5 | 2LC0301-4B ■ ■ -0AA0 | 350 |
| 545 | 320000 | 180 | 360 | 620 | 480 | 280 | 180 | 330 | 440 | 545 | 122.5 | 12.5 | 207.5 | 2LC0301-5B ■■■-0AA0 | 450 |
| 585 | 400000 | 210 | 360 | 660 | 480 | 310 | 210 | 360 | 480 | 585 | 144.5 | 14.5 | 234.5 | 2LC0301-6B ■■ -0AA0 | 540 |
| | | >330 | 390 | _ | 520 | _ | | 360 | _ | | | | | | 570 |
| 640 | 510000 | 230 | 390 | 738 | 520 | 330 | 230 | 360 | 480 | 640 | 143.5 | 14.5 | 244 | 2LC0301-7B ■ ■ -0AA0 | 700 |
| | | >360 | 420 | _ | 560 | | >330 | 390 | 520 | _ | | | | | 740 |
| 690 | 660000 | 250 | 420 | 788 | 560 | 350 | 250 | 390 | 520 | 690 | 160.5 | 14.5 | 262.5 | 2LC0301-8B ■■■-0AA0 | 850 |
| | | >390 | 450 | _ | 600 | _ | >360 | 420 | 560 | _ | | | | | 900 |
| 730 | 790000 | 275 | 450 | 834 | 600 | 380 | 275 | 420 | 560 | 730 | 176 | 16 | 286 | 2LC0302-0B ■ ■ -0AA0 | 1050 |
| | | >415 | 490 | _ | 650 | | >390 | 450 | 600 | _ | | | | | 1100 |
| 780 | 1000000 | 300 | 490 | 900 | 650 | 400 | 300 | 450 | 600 | 780 | 171 | 20.5 | 296 | 2LC0302-1B ■ ■ -0AA0 | 1300 |
| | | >450 | 535 | _ | 710 | _ | >415 | 490 | 650 | _ | | | | | 1350 |
| 852 | 1200000 | 325 | 535 | 970 | 710 | 420 | 325 | 490 | 650 | 850 | 180 | 20.5 | 310.5 | 2LC0302-2B ■■ -0AA0 | 1550 |
| | | >490 | 570 | - | 750 | _ | >450 | 535 | 710 | _ | | | | | 1650 |
| Variant: | | • A | | | | | | | | | | | | D | |
| | | • B | | | | | | | | | | | | E | |
| ØD1: | | _ | out fini | shed bo | ore – With | nout orde | r codes | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | . 50000 | | | | | | | | |

• Without finished bore from size 585 for 2nd diameter range D1 – Without order codes • With finished bore – With order codes for diameter and tolerance (article number without "-Z")

• Without finished bore from size 585 for 2nd diameter range D2 – Without order codes • With finished bore – With order codes for diameter and tolerance (article number without "-Z")

• Without finished bore – Without order codes

2 9

ØD2:

Type ZZW

| Size | Rated torque | Dimer | nsions i | n mm | | | | | | | | | | Article No. Order codes for bore | Weight |
|----------|--------------|--------------------------|------------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--------------|
| | T_{KN} | D1, D Keywa DIN 6 | ay | DA | ND1/ ND2 | NL1/ NL2/ NLW1/ NLW2 | DW1, I Keywa DIN 68 | ıy | NDW1 NDW2 | DD1/ DD2 | S4 | S10 | VA1 | diameters and tolerances are specified in catalog section 3 | m |
| | Nm | min. | max. | | | 112112 | min. | max. | | | | | | | kg |
| 910 | 1600000 | 350 | 570 | 1030 | 750 | 450 | 350 | 535 | 710 | 910 | 210 | 20.5 | 340.5 | 2LC0302-3B ■■■-0AA0 | 1900 |
| | | >520 | 600 | _ | 800 | _ | >490 | 570 | 750 | _ | | | | | 2000 |
| 1020 | 1900000 | 375 | 600 | 1112 | 800 | 480 | 375 | 570 | 750 | 1020 | 210 | 22.5 | 356.5 | 2LC0302-4B ■■■-0AA0 | 2300 |
| | | >550 | 650 | _ | 860 | _ | >520 | 600 | 800 | _ | | | | | 2500 |
| 1080 | 2200000 | 400 | 650 | 1162 | 860 | 500 | 400 | 600 | 800 | 1080 | 221 | 25 | 373 | 2LC0302-5B ■■■-0AA0 | 2750 |
| | | >600 | 705 | _ | 930 | _ | >550 | 650 | 860 | _ | | | | | 2900 |
| 1150 | 2700000 | 425 | 650 | 1222 | 860 | 520 | 425 | 650 | 860 | 1150 | 233 | 25 | 389 | 2LC0302-6B ■■■-0AA0 | 3100 |
| | | >600 | 705 | _ | 930 | _ | >425 | 650 | 860 | _ | | | | | 3200 |
| | | >650 | 750 | _ | 990 | _ | >600 | 705 | 930 | _ | | | | | 3400 |
| 1160 | 3350000 | 450 | 705 | 1292 | 930 | 550 | 450 | 650 | 860 | 1160 | 255 | 25 | 415 | 2LC0302-7B ■ ■ -0AA0 | |
| | | >650 | 750 | | 990 | | >600 | 705 | 930 | 1160 | | | | The state of the s | 3700 |
| | | >690 | 800 | _ | 1055 | _ | >650 | 750 | 990 | 1210 | - | | | | 4000 |
| 1240 | 3800000 | 475 | 705 | 1400 | 930 | 580 | 475 | 705 | 930 | 1240 | 245 | 25 | 425 | 2LC0302-8B ■■ -0AA0 | 4200 |
| | 300000 | >650 | 750 | _ 1100 | 990 | _ 000 | 475 | 705 | 930 | 1240 | | 20 | 120 | ELOCOCI OD TO | 4400 |
| | | >690 | 800 | _ | 1055 | _ | >650 | 750 | 990 | 1240 | _ | | | | 4600 |
| | | >730 | 850 | _ | 1120 | - | >690 | 800 | 1055 | 1290 | - | | | | 4900 |
| 1310 | 4600000 | 500 | 750 | 1470 | 990 | 610 | 500 | 705 | 930 | 1310 | 258 | 28.5 | 448.5 | 2LC0303-0B ■■■-0AA0 | |
| 1310 | 4000000 | >690 | 800 | _ 1470 | 1055 | _ 010 | >650 | 750 | 990 | 1310 | _ 230 | 20.5 | 440.5 | 2LC0303-0B | 5100 |
| | | >730 | 850 | _ | 1120 | - | >690 | 800 | 1055 | 1310 | - | | | | 5300 |
| | | >780 | 890 | _ | 1170 | _ | >730 | 850 | 1120 | 1370 | _ | | | | 5600 |
| 1200 | F200000 | 525 | | 1540 | | 640 | 525 | | 990 | | 27.0 | 20 F | 468.5 | 2LC0303-1B ■ ■ -0AA0 | |
| 1380 | 5300000 | >730 | 800 850 | _ 1540 | 1055 | _ 640 | >690 | 750 800 | 1055 | 1380 1380 | _ 268 | 28.5 | 408.5 | 2LC0303-1B -0AA0 | 5700 5900 |
| | | >780 | 890 | _ | 1170 | _ | >730 | | | 1380 | _ | | | | |
| | | >/80 | | _ | 1240 | _ | >780 | 850 | 1120 1170 | | _ | | | | 6100 |
| 1440 | 6250000 | 550 | 940 850 | 1600 | 1120 | 670 | 550 | 890 | 1055 | 1430 1440 | 288 | 28.5 | 493.5 | 2LC0303-2B ■ ■ -0AA0 | 6500 6500 |
| 1440 | 6250000 | | 890 | _ 1600 | | _ 670 | | 800 | | | _ 288 | 28.5 | 493.5 | 2LC0303-2B | |
| | | >780 | | _ | 1170 | _ | >730 | 850 | 1120 | 1440 | _ | | | | 6700 |
| | | >810 | 940 | _ | 1240 | _ | >780 | 890 | 1170 | 1440 | - | | | | 7000 |
| 4540 | 700000 | >860 | 995 | 4740 | 1310 | 700 | >810 | 940 | 1240 | 1510 | 0.40 | 00.5 | 100 5 | 01.00000.00 | 7400 |
| 1540 | 7200000 | 575 | 890 | _ 1710 | 1170 | 700 | 575 | 850 | 1120 | 1540 | 268 | 28.5 | 498.5 | 2LC0303-3B ■ ■ -0AA0 | |
| | | 575 | 890 | _ | 1170 | _ | >780 | 890 | 1170 | 1540 | _ | | | | 7700 |
| | | >810 | 940 | _ | 1240 | _ | >810 | 940 | 1240 | 1540 | _ | | | | 8100 |
| | | >860 | 1040 | | 1390 | | >860 | 995 | 1310 | 1610 | | | | | 8900 |
| Variant: | | • A • B | | | | | | | | | | | | D E | |
| ØD1: | | With | nout fini | shed bo | re – With | nout orde | er codes | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | With | nout fini | shed bo | re from s | size 585 | for 2nd | diamete | r range E | 01 – With | nout ord | ler codes | S | 2 | |
| | | With | nout fini | shed bo | re from s | size 1150 |) for 3rd | diamete | er range | D1 – Wit | hout or | der code | S | 3 | |
| | | With | nout fini | shed bo | re from s | size 1240 |) for 4th | diamete | r range l | D1 – Wit | hout ord | der code | S | 4 | |
| | | • With | n finishe | ed bore | - With or | der code | es for dia | ameter a | ind tolera | ance (art | ticle nur | mber with | nout "-Z" | 9 | |
| ØD2: | | • With | out fini | shed bo | re – With | nout orde | r codes | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | • With | out fini | shed bo | re from s | size 585 | for 2nd | diamete | r range E | 02 – With | nout ord | ler codes | 5 | 2 | |
| | | • With | out fini | shed bo | re from s | size 1150 |) for 3rd | diamete | er range | D2 – Wit | hout or | der code | S | 3 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | der code | | 4 | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | | | mber with | | 9 | |
| | | | | | 5. | | | | | (21) | | | _ | - | |

 $VA = S - 2 \cdot VA1$

Mass moments of inertia on request.

Weights apply to either coupling 1 or 2 with maximum bore diameter, without intermediate shaft.

Maximum speed, limited by weight and critical speed of intermediate shaft, on request.

Ordering example:

Coupling ZZW consisting of coupling 1, intermediate shaft, coupling 2

Coupling 1:

ZAPEX ZZW coupling, size 146, variant B,

Part 3: Bore D1 = 45K7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set

Part 1: Bore DW1 = 45H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw.

Article No.:

2LC0300-2BE99-0AA0-Z L1A+M1A+M13

Intermediate shaft:

Intermediate shaft for ZAPEX coupling ZZW, size 146, length LW = 570 mm, for shaft distance S = 595 mm shaft journal Ø45p6 x 75 long; keyway DIN 6885-1.

Article No.:

2LC0308-8XX00-0AA0-Z

Y99

Plain text to Y99: **DW1 = 45p6 mm, NLW1 = 75 mm,** DW2 = 45p6 mm, NLW2 = 75 mm, LW = 570 mm

Coupling 2: ZAPEX ZZW coupling, size 146, variant B,

Part 1: Bore DW2 = 45H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw,

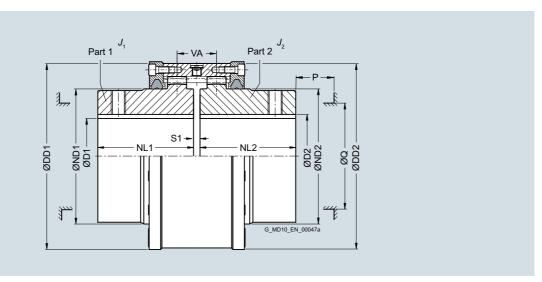
Part 3: Bore D2 = 45K7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw.

Article No.:

2LC0300-2BE99-0AA0-Z L1A+M1A+M13

Type ZWH

Selection and ordering data



| Size | Rated torque | Maximum speed | Dimen | sions in | mm | | | | | | | Mass moment of inertia | Article No. Order codes for bore diameters and tolerances | Weight |
|------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------|---|--------|
| | T_{KN} | n _{Kmax} | D1, D2 Keywa DIN 68 | ıy | ND1/N D2 | NL1/N L2 | DD1/D D2 | S1 | VA | Q | Р | J_1/J_2 | are specified in catalog section 3 | m |
| | Nm | rpm | min. | max. | | | | | | | | kgm ² | | kg |
| 112 | 1300 | 9400 | 0 | 49 | 65 | 50 | 110 | 6 | 28 | 50 | 35 | 0.003 | 2LC0300-0BB ■ ■ -0AA0 | 3.5 |
| 128 | 2500 | 8300 | 0 | 61 | 80 | 60 | 128 | 6 | 30 | 65 | 45 | 0.007 | 2LC0300-1BB ■ ■ -0AA0 | 5.1 |
| 146 | 4300 | 7300 | 0 | 72 | 95 | 75 | 146 | 6 | 33 | 75 | 45 | 0.012 | 2LC0300-2BB ■ ■ -0AA0 | 7.8 |
| 175 | 7000 | 6400 | 0 | 85 | 112 | 90 | 175 | 8 | 46 | 85 | 50 | 0.031 | 2LC0300-3BB ■ ■-0AA0 | 13.5 |
| 198 | 11600 | 5500 | 0 | 100 | 135 | 100 | 198 | 8 | 48 | 110 | 50 | 0.056 | 2LC0300-4BB ■ ■ -0AA0 | 20 |
| 230 | 19000 | 4700 | 0 | 120 | 160 | 110 | 230 | 8 | 50 | 135 | 50 | 0.11 | 2LC0300-5BB ■ ■ -0AA0 | 28.5 |
| 255 | 27000 | 4100 | 0 | 140 | 185 | 125 | 255 | 10 | 55 | 160 | 50 | 0.18 | 2LC0300-6BB ■ ■ -0AA0 | 38 |
| 290 | 39000 | 3700 | 70 | 160 | 210 | 140 | 290 | 10 | 58 | 180 | 60 | 0.35 | 2LC0300-7BB ■ ■ -0AA0 | 56 |
| 315 | 54000 | 3300 | 80 | 175 | 230 | 160 | 315 | 10 | 62 | 200 | 60 | 0.55 | 2LC0300-8BB ■ ■ -0AA0 | 74 |
| 342 | 69000 | 3000 | 90 | 195 | 255 | 180 | 340 | 12 | 70 | 225 | 60 | 0.82 | 2LC0301-0BB ■ ■ -0AA0 | 95 |
| 375 | 98000 | 2700 | 100 | 220 | 290 | 200 | 375 | 12 | 72 | 260 | 60 | 1.3 | 2LC0301-1BB ■ ■ -0AA0 | 130 |
| 415 | 130000 | 2500 | 120 | 240 | 320 | 220 | 415 | 12 | 76 | 285 | 80 | 2.3 | 2LC0301-2BB ■ ■ -0AA0 | 175 |
| 465 | 180000 | 2200 | 140 | 270 | 360 | 240 | 465 | 16 | 90 | 325 | 80 | 4 | 2LC0301-3BB ■ ■ -0AA0 | 245 |
| 505 | 250000 | 2000 | 160 | 300 | 400 | 260 | 505 | 16 | 92 | 365 | 80 | 6 | 2LC0301-4BB ■ ■ -0AA0 | 310 |
| 545 | 320000 | 1800 | 180 | 330 | 440 | 280 | 545 | 16 | 96 | 405 | 80 | 8.8 | 2LC0301-5BB ■ ■ -0AA0 | 390 |
| 585 | 400000 | 1700 | 210 | 360 | 480 | 310 | 585 | 20 | 102 | 445 | 80 | 13 | 2LC0301-6BB ■ ■ -0AA0 | 500 |
| 640 | 510000 | 1600 | 230 | 360 | 480 | 330 | 640 | 20 | 105 | 445 | 90 | 18 | 2LC0301-7BB ■ ■ -0AA0 | 620 |
| | | | >330 | 390 | 520 | | | | | 475 | | 19.5 | | 650 |
| 690 | 660000 | 1450 | 250 | 390 | 520 | 350 | 690 | 20 | 108 | 475 | 90 | 25.5 | 2LC0301-8BB ■ ■ -0AA0 | 760 |
| | | | >360 | 420 | 560 | | | | | 515 | | 28 | | 790 |
| 730 | 790000 | 1350 | 275 | 420 | 560 | 380 | 730 | 20 | 112 | 515 | 90 | 35 | 2LC0302-0BB ■ ■ -0AA0 | 920 |
| | | | >390 | 450 | 600 | | | | | 555 | | 39 | | 950 |
| 780 | 1000000 | 1250 | 300 | 450 | 600 | 400 | 780 | 25 | 120 | 555 | 110 | 48 | 2LC0302-1BB ■ ■ -0AA0 | 1150 |
| | | | >415 | 490 | 650 | | | | | 595 | | 57 | | 1150 |
| ØD1: | Without f | inished bore | – Withou | it order c | codes | | | | | | | | 1 | |

• With finished bore – With order codes for diameter and tolerance (article number without "-Z")

• Without finished bore - Without order codes

• With finished bore – With order codes for diameter and tolerance (article number without "-Z")

Larger size couplings on request.

Diameter required for renewing the sealing rings.

Length required for renewing the sealing rings.

Mass moments of inertia apply to a coupling half with maximum

Weights apply to the entire coupling with maximum bores.

Ordering example:

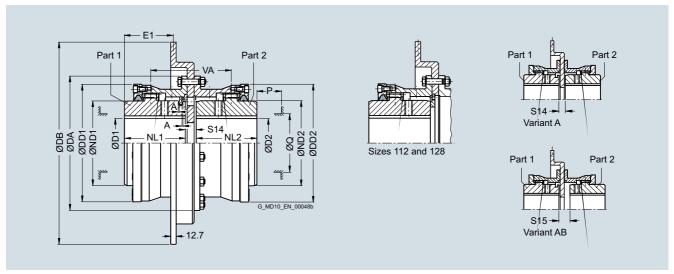
ZAPEX ZWH coupling, size 146, Part 1: Bore 40H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw, Part 2: Bore 45K7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw.

Article No.:

2LC0300-2BB99-0AA0-Z L0W+M1A+M13

Type ZWBT

Selection and ordering data



Variant limited in displacement and axial movement. Max. displacement 0.2°.

| Size | Rated torque | Maxi- mum speed | Dime | nsions | s in mm | ì | | | | | | | | | | | Brake | e disk | Article No. Order codes for bodiameters and toler | | Weight |
|---------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------|---------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------|--------|-------|---------|---------|-----|---------|-------------------|---|--------|--------|
| | T_{KN} | n _{Kmax} | D1 Keyw DIN 6 | /ay 5885-1 | D2 Keyw DIN 6 | | DA | | NL1/ NL2 | DD1/ DD2 | S14 | S15 | Α | VA | Q | Р | DB | E1 | are specified in cat section 3 | talog | m |
| | Nm | rpm | min. | max. | min. | max. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg |
| 112 | 1300 | 3800 | 0 | 49 | 0 | 49 | 143 | 65 | 50 | 110 | 20 | - | 0.5 | 70 | 50 | 35 | 300 | 32.35 | 2LC0300-0A | -0AA0 | 13 |
| | | 3200 | | | | | | | | | 23 | - | | 73 | =' | | 356 | 22.35 | 2LC0300-0A | -0BA0 | 16.5 |
| 128 | 2500 | 3200 | 0 | 61 | 0 | 61 | 157 | 80 | 60 | 128 | 23.5 | 30.5 | 0.5 | 90.5 | 65 | 45 | 356 | 32.85 | 2LC0300-1A | -0AA0 | 19 |
| | | 2800 | | | | | | | | | 20.5 | 27.5 | | 87.5 | | | 406 | 29.85 | 2LC0300-1A | -0BA0 | 21.5 |
| 146 | 4300 | 2800 | 0 | 65 | 0 | 72 | 177 | 95 | 75 | 146 | 19 | 26 | 0.5 | 101 | 75 | 45 | 406 | 43.35 | 2LC0300-2A | -0AA0 | 25 |
| | | 2500 | | | | | | | | | 22 | 29 | | 104 | | | 457 | 46.35 | 2LC0300-2A | -0BA0 | 30 |
| 175 | 7000 | 2800 | 0 | 80 | 0 | 85 | 215 | 112 | 90 | 175 | 21 | 27 | 0.5 | 117 | 85 | 50 | 406 | 59.35 | 2LC0300-3A | -0AA0 | 33 |
| | | 2500 | | | | | | | | | 24 | 30 | _ | 120 | - | | 457 | 62.35 | 2LC0300-3A | -0BA0 | 38 |
| | | 2200 | | | | | | | | | 24 | 30 | _ | 120 | - | | 514 | 62.35 | 2LC0300-3A | -0CA0 | 43 |
| 198 | 11600 | 2500 | 0 | 95 | 0 | 100 | 237 | 135 | 100 | 198 | 24 | 35 | 0.5 | 135 | 110 | 50 | 457 | 72.35 | 2LC0300-4A | -0AA0 | 46 |
| | | 2200 | | | | | | | | | 24 | 35 | _ | 135 | - | | 514 | 72.35 | 2LC0300-4A | -0BA0 | 51 |
| 230 | 19000 | 2200 | 0 | 117 | 0 | 120 | 265 | 160 | 110 | 230 | 24 | 36 | 0.5 | 146 | 135 | 50 | 514 | 82.35 | 2LC0300-5A | -0AA0 | 62 |
| | | 1850 | | | | | | | | | 24 | 36 | _ | 146 | - | | 610 | 82.35 | 2LC0300-5A | -0BA0 | 73 |
| 255 | 27000 | 2200 | 0 | 140 | 0 | 140 | 294 | 185 | 125 | 255 | 26 | 41 | 1 | 166 | 160 | 50 | 514 | 98.35 | 2LC0300-6A | -0AA0 | 73 |
| | | 1850 | | | | | | | | | 26 | 41 | | 166 | | | 610 | 98.35 | 2LC0300-6A | -0BA0 | 84 |
| 290 | 39000 | 1850 | 70 | 155 | 70 | 160 | 330 | 210 | 140 | 290 | 26 | 46 | 1 | 186 | 180 | 60 | 610 | 113.35 | 2LC0300-7A | -0AA0 | 110 |
| | | 1600 | | | | | | | | | 29 | 49 | _ | 189 | - | | 711 | 116.35 | 2LC0300-7A | -0BA0 | 125 |
| 315 | 54000 | 1850 | 80 | 175 | 80 | 175 | 366 | 230 | 160 | 315 | 26 | 46 | 1 | 206 | 200 | 60 | 610 | 133.35 | 2LC0300-8A | -0AA0 | 135 |
| | | 1600 | | | | | | | | | 29 | 49 | _ | 209 | - | | 711 | 136.35 | 2LC0300-8A | -0BA0 | 150 |
| 342 | 69000 | 1600 | 90 | 195 | 90 | 195 | 392 | 255 | 180 | 340 | 31 | 61 | 1 | 241 | 225 | 60 | 711 | 157.35 | 2LC0301-0A | -0AA0 | 180 |
| 375 | 98000 | 1600 | 100 | 220 | 100 | 220 | 430 | 290 | 200 | 375 | 31 | 61 | 1 | 261 | 260 | 60 | 711 | 177.35 | 2LC0301-1A | -0AA0 | 220 |
| 415 | 130000 | 1400 | 120 | 240 | 120 | 240 | 478 | 320 | 220 | 415 | 37 | 99 | 1 | 319 | 285 | 80 | 812 | 203.35 | 2LC0301-2A | -0AA0 | 320 |
| 465 | 180000 | 1400 | 140 | 270 | 140 | 270 | 528 | 360 | 240 | 465 | 41 | 121 | 1 | 361 | 325 | 80 | 812 | 225.35 | 2LC0301-3A | -0AA0 | 400 |
| Variar | nt: | | • A • AB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S T | | |
| ØD1: | | | • Wit | h finish | ned bo | | ith ord | der cod | des for | diame | eter aı | nd tol | eranc | e (arti | icle nı | umb | er with | out "-Z") | | | |
| ØD2: | | | | | | bore - re - W | | | | | eter aı | nd tol | eranc | e (arti | icle n | umb | er with | out "-Z") | | 1 9 | |
| \circ | B | | | | | 11 | 10 . | | | | | _ | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |

Q Diameter required for renewing the sealing rings.

Length required for renewing the sealing rings.

Mass moments of inertia on request.

Weights apply to maximum bores.

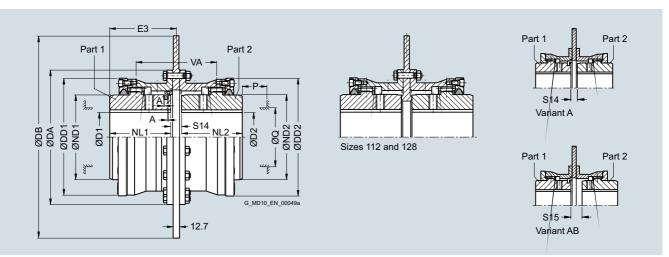
Ordering example: ZAPEX ZWBT coupling, size 146, variant A, brake disk diameter DB = 457 mm,

Part 1: Bore 40H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw, Part 2: Bore 45K7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw. Article No.:

2LC0300-2AS99-0BA0-Z L0W+M1A+M13

Type ZWBG

Selection and ordering data



Variant limited in displacement and axial movement. Max. displacement 0.2°.

Modified brake disk dimensions on request

| | | | | | | eque | ٠. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------|--|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|-----|-----|-------------|-------------|----------|----------|-------|--------|--------|-------|------------------|--------------|---|--------|-------|
| Size | Rated torque | Maxi- mum | Dime | nsions | in mn | า | | | | | | | | | | | Brake | disk | Article No. Order codes for | | Weigh |
| | T_{KN} | speed n _{Kmax} | D1 Keyw DIN 6 | /ay 5885-1 | D2 Keyw DIN 6 | /ay 5885-1 | DA | | NL1/ NL2 | DD1/ DD2 | S14 | S15 | Α | VA | Q | Р | DB | E3 | diameters and tare specified in section 3 | | m |
| | Nm | rpm | min. | max. | min. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg |
| 112 | 1300 | 3800 | 0 | 49 | 0 | 49 | 143 | 65 | 50 | 110 | | - | 0.5 | 69 | 50 | 35 | 300 | 59.5 | 2LC0300-0A | -0AA0 | 13 |
| | | 3200 | | | | | | | | | 22 | - | | 72 | | | 356 | 61 | 2LC0300-0A | | |
| 128 | 2500 | 3200 | 0 | 61 | 0 | 61 | 157 | 80 | 60 | 128 | 22 | 29 | 0.5 | 89 | 65 | 45 | 356 | 71 | 2LC0300-1A | -0AA0 | 18 |
| | | 2800 | | | | | | | | | 19 | 26 | | 86 | | | 406 | 69.5 | 2LC0300-1A | | |
| 146 | 4300 | 2800 | 0 | 65 | 0 | 72 | 177 | 95 | 75 | 146 | 19 | 26 | 0.5 | 101 | 75 | 45 | 406 | 84.5 | 2LC0300-2A | | |
| | | 2500 | | | | | | | | | 22 | 29 | | 104 | | | 457 | 86 | 2LC0300-2A | | |
| 175 | 7000 | 2800 | 0 | 80 | 0 | 85 | 215 | 112 | 90 | 175 | 21 | 27 | 0.5 | 117 | 85 | 50 | 406 | 100.5 | 2LC0300-3A | | |
| | | 2500 | | | | | | | | | 24 | 30 | - | 120 | | | 457 | 102 | 2LC0300-3A | | |
| | | 2200 | | | | | | | | | 24 | 30 | | 120 | | | 514 | 102 | 2LC0300-3A | | |
| 198 | 11600 | 2500 | 0 | 95 | 0 | 100 | 237 | 135 | 100 | 198 | 24 | 35 | 0.5 | 135 | 110 | 50 | 457 | 112 | 2LC0300-4A | | |
| | | 2200 | | | | | | | | | 24 | 35 | | 135 | | | 514 | 112 | 2LC0300-4A | | |
| 230 | 19000 | 2200 | 0 | 117 | 0 | 120 | 265 | 160 | 110 | 230 | 24 | 36 | 0.5 | | 135 | 50 | 514 | 122 | 2LC0300-5A | | |
| | | 1850 | | | | | | | | | 24 | 36 | | 146 | | | 610 | 122 | 2LC0300-5A | | |
| 255 | 27000 | 2200 | 0 | 140 | 0 | 140 | 294 | 185 | 125 | 255 | 26 | 41 | . 1 | | 160 | 50 | 514 | 138 | 2LC0300-6A | | |
| | | 1850 | | | | | | | | | 26 | 41 | | 166 | | | 610 | 138 | 2LC0300-6A | | |
| 290 | 39000 | 1850 | 70 | 155 | 70 | 160 | 330 | 210 | 140 | 290 | 26 | 46 | . 1 | 186 | 180 | 60 | 610 | 153 | 2LC0300-7A | | |
| 215 | 54000 | 1600 | 80 | 175 | 80 | 175 | 2// | 220 | 160 | 215 | 29 | 49 | 1 | 189 | 200 | 40 | 711 610 | 154.5 173 | 2LC0300-7A 2LC0300-8A | | |
| 315 | 54000 | 1850 1600 | 80 | 175 | 80 | 1/5 | 366 | 230 | 100 | 315 | 26 29 | 46 49 | - ' | 206 | 200 | 60 | 711 | 174.5 | 2LC0300-8A | | |
| 342 | 69000 | 1600 | 90 | 195 | 90 | 195 | 392 | 255 | 180 | 340 | 31 | 61 | 1 | 241 | 225 | 40 | 711 | 195.5 | 2LC0300-6A | | |
| 375 | 98000 | 1600 | 100 | 220 | 100 | 220 | 430 | 290 | 200 | 375 | 31 | 61 | 1 | 261 | 260 | | 711 | 215.5 | 2LC0301-0A | | |
| 415 | 130000 | 1400 | 120 | 240 | 120 | 240 | 478 | 320 | 220 | 415 | 37 | 99 | 1 | 319 | | 80 | 812 | 238.5 | 2LC0301-1A | | |
| 465 | 180000 | 1400 | 140 | 270 | 140 | 270 | 528 | 360 | 240 | 465 | 41 | 121 | | 361 | 325 | | 812 | 260.5 | 2LC0301-3A | | |
| Varian | | • A | 140 | 210 | 140 | 210 | J20 | 300 | 240 | 400 | 71 | 121 | ' | 301 | JZJ | 00 | 012 | 200.5 | U | | 300 |
| variali | | • AB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | v | | |
| ØD1: | | • Witho | | | | | | | | er and | tolera | ance (| artic | le nun | nber v | vitho | ut "-Z") |) | | 1 9 | |
| ØD2: | | Without With the control | | | | | | | | er and | tolera | ance (| artic | le nun | nber v | vitho | ut "-Z") |) | | 1 9 | |

Diameter required for renewing the sealing rings. Q

Length required for renewing the sealing rings.

Mass moments of inertia on request.

Weights apply to maximum bores.

Ordering example: ZAPEX ZWBG coupling, size 146, variant A, brake disk diameter

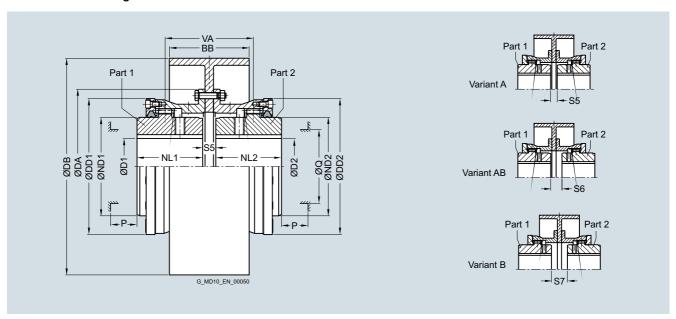
Part 1: Bore 40H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw, Part 2: Bore 45K7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw.

Article No.:

2LC0300-2AU99-0BA0-Z L0W+M1A+M13

Type ZWB

Selection and ordering data



| Size | Rated torque | Maxi- mum speed | Dime | nsions ii | n mm | | | | | | | | | | Brake | e disk | Article No. Weig Order codes for bore diameters and tolerances | nt |
|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|---------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|---------|------------------|--|----|
| | T_{KN} | n _{Kmax} | D1, D Keyw DIN 6 | ay | DA | | NL1/ NL2 | | S5 | S6 | S7 | VA | Q | Р | DB | BB | are specified in catalog section 3 | |
| | Nm | rpm | min. | max. | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg | |
| 128 | 2500 | 2500 | 0 | 61 | 157 | 80 | 60 | 128 | 16 | 23 | 30 | 83 | 60 | 45 | 200 | 75 | 2LC0300-1 ■ ■ ■ - 0AA0 12.5 | |
| | | 2000 | | | | | | | 16 | 23 | 30 | 83 | | | 250 | 95 | 2LC0300-1 ■ ■ ■ - 0BA0 15.5 | |
| 146 | 4300 | 2000 | 0 | 72 | 177 | 95 | 75 | 146 | 16 | 23 | 30 | 98 | 75 | 45 | 250 | 95 | 2LC0300-2 ■ ■ ■ -0AA0 19 | |
| | | 1600 | | | | | | | 18 | 25 | 32 | 100 | _ | | 315 | 118 | 2LC0300-2 3 3 4 5 -0BA0 26.5 | |
| 175 | 7000 | 1600 | 0 | 85 | 215 | 112 | 90 | 175 | 20 | 26 | 32 | 116 | 85 | 50 | 315 | 118 | 2LC0300-3 ■ ■ ■ - 0AA0 33 | |
| | | 1250 | | | | | | | 22 | 28 | 34 | 118 | | | 400 | 150 | 2LC0300-3 ■ ■ ■ - 0BA0 47 | |
| 198 | 11600 | 1600 | 0 | 100 | 237 | 135 | 100 | 198 | 20 | 31 | 42 | 131 | 110 | 50 | 315 | 118 | 2LC0300-4 41 | |
| | | 1250 | | | | | | | 22 | 33 | 44 | 133 | _ | | 400 | 150 | 2LC0300-4 ■ ■ ■ - 0BA0 54 | |
| 230 | 19000 | 1250 | 0 | 120 | 265 | 160 | 110 | 230 | 22 | 34 | 46 | 144 | 135 | 50 | 400 | 150 | 2LC0300-5 ■ ■ ■ - 0AA0 64 | |
| | | 1000 | | | | | | | 23 | 35 | 47 | 145 | _ | | 500 | 190 | 2LC0300-5 ■ ■ ■ -0BA0 85 | |
| 255 | 27000 | 1000 | 0 | 140 | 294 | 185 | 125 | 255 | 25 | 40 | 55 | 165 | 160 | 50 | 500 | 190 | 2LC0300-6 ■ ■ ■ - 0AA0 95 | |
| | | 1000 | | | | | | | 28 | 43 | 58 | 168 | | | 630 | 236 | 2LC0300-6 ■ ■ ■ - 0BA0 140 | |
| 290 | 39000 | 1000 | 70 | 160 | 330 | 210 | 140 | 290 | 28 | 48 | 68 | 188 | 180 | 60 | 630 | 236 | 2LC0300-7 ■ ■ ■ - 0AA0 160 | |
| | | 750 | | | | | | | 28 | 48 | 68 | 188 | | | 710 | 265 | 2LC0300-7 ■ ■ ■ - 0BA0 195 | |
| Variant: | | • A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | A W | |
| | | • B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | A X | |
| | | • AB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ВА | |
| ØD1: | | Withou | t finishe | ed bore | – With | out or | der co | des | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | With fir | nished b | ore – W | /ith or | der co | des for | r diam | eter a | and to | olerar | nce (a | rticle | num | ber wit | hout "-Z" | 9 | |
| ØD2: | | Withou | t finishe | ed bore | – With | out or | der co | des | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | With fir | nished b | ore – W | /ith or | der co | des for | r diam | eter a | and to | olerar | nce (a | rticle | num | ber wit | hout "-Z" | 9 | |

- Diameter required for renewing the sealing rings.
- Length required for renewing the sealing rings.

Mass moments of inertia on request.

Weights apply to maximum bores.

Ordering example:

ZAPEX ZWB coupling, size 146, variant A, brake disk diameter DB = 315 mm, BB = 118 mm,

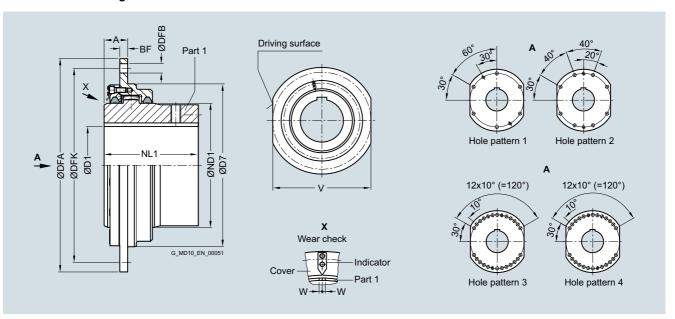
Part 1: Bore 40H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw, Part 2: Bore 45K7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw.

Article No .:

2LC0300-2AW99-0BA0-Z L0W+M1A+M13

Type ZWTR

Selection and ordering data



| Size | Rated torque | Perm. radial load | Dime | nsions i | n mm | | | | | | | | | | | Article No. Order codes for bore diameters and tolerances | Weight |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------|----------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|--------------|---------------|---|--------|
| | T_{KN} | | D1 Keyw | av | ND1 | NL1 | DFA | D7 | V | Α | BF | DFK | DFB | Hole pat- | Perm. wear | are specified in catalog section 3 | m |
| | | | | 885-1 | | | | | | | | | | tern | | | |
| | | max. | min. | max. | | | | h6 | h9 | | | | | | W | | |
| | Nm | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg |
| 198 | 14500 | 32500 | 0 | 95 | 135 | 125 | 340 | 220 | 300 | 45 | 15 | 300 | 15 | 1 | 2 | 2LC0300-4BN ■ 0-0AA0 | 25 |
| 230 | 17500 | 36500 | 0 | 110 | 160 | 130 | 360 | 240 | 320 | 45 | 15 | 320 | 15 | 1 | 2 | 2LC0300-5BN ■ 0-0AA0 | 30 |
| 255 | 24000 | 45500 | 0 | 125 | 185 | 145 | 380 | 260 | 340 | 45 | 15 | 340 | 19 | 1 | 2 | 2LC0300-6BN ■ 0-0AA0 | 35 |
| 290 ¹⁾ | 31500 | 50000 | 0 | 145 | 210 | 170 | 400 | 280 | 360 | 45 | 15 | 360 | 19 | 1 | 3 | 2LC0300-7BN ■ 0-0AA0 | 45 |
| 315 | 42000 | 70000 | 0 | 160 | 230 | 175 | 420 | 310 | 380 | 60 | 20 | 380 | 24 | 1 | 3 | 2LC0300-8BN ■ 0-0AA0 | 60 |
| 342 ¹⁾ | 55000 | 90000 | 0 | 180 | 255 | 185 | 450 | 340 | 400 | 60 | 20 | 400 | 24 | 1 | 3 | 2LC0301-0BN ■ 0-0AA0 | 70 |
| 375 | 78000 | 110000 | 0 | 200 | 290 | 220 | 510 | 400 | 460 | 60 | 20 | 460 | 24 | 1 | 3 | 2LC0301-1BN ■ 0-0AA0 | 100 |
| 415 ¹⁾ | 104000 | 150000 | 0 | 220 | 320 | 240 | 550 | 420 | 500 | 60 | 20 | 500 | 24 | 1 | 3 | 2LC0301-2BN ■ 0-0AA0 | 130 |
| 465 ¹⁾ | 155000 | 165000 | 0 | 250 | 360 | 260 | 580 | 450 | 530 | 60 | 20 | 530 | 24 | 2 | 4 | 2LC0301-3BN ■ 0-0AA0 | 160 |
| 505 ¹⁾ | 235000 | 200000 | 0 | 275 | 400 | 315 | 650 | 530 | 580 | 65 | 25 | 600 | 24 | 2 | 4 | 2LC0301-4BN ■ 0-0AA0 | 240 |
| 545 ¹⁾ | 390000 | 325000 | 0 | 300 | 440 | 350 | 680 | 560 | 600 | 65 | 25 | 630 | 24 | 3 | 4 | 2LC0301-5BN ■ 0-0AA0 | 320 |
| 585 ¹⁾ | 460000 | 380000 | 0 | 330 | 480 | 380 | 710 | 600 | 640 | 81 | 35 | 660 | 28 | 4 | 4 | 2LC0301-6BN ■ 0-0AA0 | 400 |
| 640 ¹⁾ | 600000 | 420000 | 0 | 360 | 520 | 410 | 780 | 670 | 700 | 81 | 35 | 730 | 28 | 4 | 4 | 2LC0301-7BN ■ 0-0AA0 | 510 |
| 730 ¹⁾ | 880000 | 500000 | 0 | 415 | 600 | 450 | 850 | 730 | 760 | 81 | 35 | 800 | 28 | 4 | 5 | 2LC0302-0BN ■ 0-0AA0 | 690 |
| ØD1: | Without | finished bor | e – With | nout ord | er cod | es | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |

• With finished bore – With order codes for diameter and tolerance (article number without "-Z")

Total wear must not exceed 1 x W.

Mass moments of inertia on request.

Weights apply to maximum bores.

Ordering example: ZAPEX ZWTR coupling, size 198, bore 80H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw.

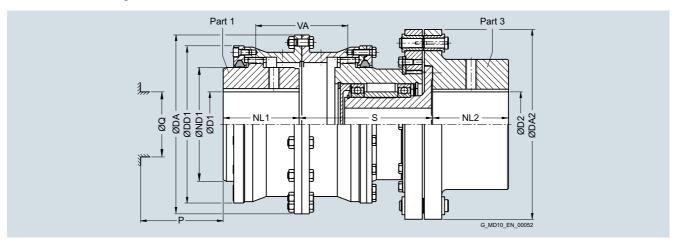
Article No.:

2LC0300-4BN90-0AA0 L1J

¹⁾ These sizes have connection dimensions to SEB 666 212.

Type ZBR

Selection and ordering data



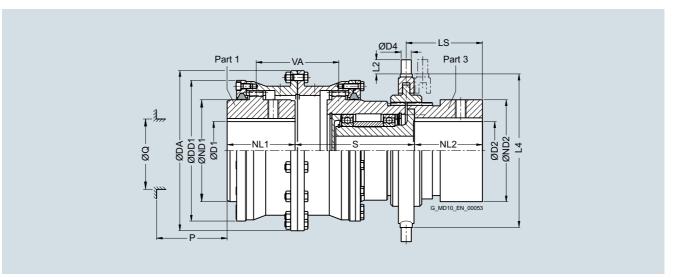
| Size | Rated torque | Max. shear torque | Maxi- mum speed | D1 Keywa | | D2 Keyw | | DA | ND1 | NL1/ NL2 | DA2 | DD1 | S | VA | Q | Р | Article No. Plain text required for shear torque. Order codes for bore | Weight m |
|------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|-------|-----|------------|-------------|------|-----|---------------|-----|------------|----|--|--------------|
| | T_{KN} | T_{BR} | n., | DIÑ 6 | 585-1 | DIŇ 6 | 885-1 | | | | | | | | | | diameters and tolerances | |
| | Nm | ⁷ BR Nm | n _{Kmax} rpm | min. | max. | min. | max. | | | | | | | | | | are specified in catalog section 3 | kg |
| 112 | 1300 | 1690 | 9400 | 0 | 49 | 0 | 60 | 143 | 65 | 50 | 170 | 110 | 115 | 56 | 50 | 35 | 2LC0300-0BH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z | |
| | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | Y99 | |
| 128 | 2500 | 3250 | 8300 | 0 | 61 | 0 | 75 | 157 | 80 | 60 | 190 | 128 | 125 | /3 | 65 | 45 | 2LC0300-1BH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 19 |
| 146 | 4300 | 5590 | 7300 | 0 | 72 | 0 | 90 | 177 | 95 | 75 | 205 | 146 | 140 | 88 | 75 | 45 | 2LC0300-2BH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 27.5 |
| 175 | 7000 | 9100 | 6400 | 0 | 85 | 0 | 105 | 215 | 112 | 90 | 235 | 175 | 170 | 104 | 85 | 50 | 2LC0300-3BH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 43 |
| 198 | 11600 | 15080 | 5500 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 120 | 237 | 135 | 100 | 285 | 198 | 185 | 119 | 110 | 50 | 2LC0300-4BH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 67 |
| 230 | 19000 | 24700 | 4700 | 0 | 120 | 0 | 135 | 265 | 160 | 110 | 300 | 230 | 200 | 130 | 135 | 50 | 2LC0300-5BH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 91 |
| 255 | 27000 | 35100 | 4100 | 0 | 140 | 0 | 155 | 294 | 185 | 125 | 335 | 255 | 215 | 150 | 160 | 50 | 2LC0300-6BH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 120 |
| 290 | 39000 | 50700 | 3700 | 70 | 160 | 70 | 185 | 330 | 210 | 140 | 390 | 290 | 240 | 170 | 180 | 60 | 2LC0300-7BH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 170 |
| 315 | 54000 | 70200 | 3300 | 80 | 175 | 80 | 200 | 366 | 230 | 160 | 415 | 315 | 257 | 190 | 200 | 60 | 2LC0300-8BH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 215 |
| 342 | 69000 | 89700 | 3000 | 90 | 195 | 90 | 235 | | 255 | 180 | 460 | 340 | | | 225 | | 2LC0301-0BH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | |
| 375 | 98000 | 127400 | 2700 | 100 | 220 | 100 | 240 | | 290 | | 495 | 375 | | | | | 2LC0301-1BH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | |
| 415 | 130000 | 169000 | 2500 | 120 | 240 | 120 | 255 | 478 | 320 | | 540 | | | | | | 2LC0301-2BH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | |
| 465 | 180000 | 234000 | 2200 | 140 | 270 | 140 | 285 | 528 | 360 | 240 | 635 | 465 | | | | | 2LC0301-3BH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | |
| 505 | 250000 | 325000 | 2000 | 160 | 300 | 160 | 320 | 568 | 400 | 260 | 710 | 505 | 420 | 366 | 365 | 80 | 2LC0301-4BH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 970 |
| 545 | 320000 | 416000 | 1800 | 180 | 330 | 180 | 370 | 620 | 440 | | 800 | 545 | | | | | 2LC0301-5BH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 1250 |
| 585 | 400000 | 520000 | 1700 | 210 | 360 | 210 | 390 | 660 | 480 | 310 | 860 | 585 | 500 | 460 | 445 | 80 | 2LC0301-6BH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 1600 |
| 640 | 510000 | 663000 | 1600 | >330 | 360 390 | _ 230 | 425 | 738 | 480 520 | 330 | 900 | 640 | 530 | 479 | 445 475 | 90 | 2LC0301-7BH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 1850 1850 |
| 690 | 660000 | 858000 | 1450 | 250 >360 | 390 420 | 250 | 450 | 788 | 520 560 | 350 | 1020 | 690 | 580 | 516 | 475 515 | 90 | 2LC0301-8BH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 2600 2650 |
| 730 | 790000 | 1027000 | 1350 | 275 >390 | 420 420 450 | 275 | 485 | 834 | 560 | 380 | 1080 | 730 | 620 | 560 | | 90 | 2LC0302-0BH ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | |
| ØD1: | Without finished bore – Without order codes Without finished bore from size 640 for 2nd diameter range D1 – Without order codes With finished bore – With order codes for diameter and tolerance (article number without "-Z") 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ØD2: | • Without | finished bo | ore from size | ze 640 f | or 2nd | diamet | | | | | | | .+ " 7 | II) | | | 1 2 | |

• With finished bore – With order codes for diameter and tolerance (article number without "-Z") Diameter required for renewing the sealing rings. Length required for renewing the sealing rings. Q

Mass moments of inertia on request. Weights apply to maximum bores.

Type ZWS

Selection and ordering data



For engaging/disengaging during standstill.

Part 3 should be mounted on the shaft while the shaft is disconnected and not being driven.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | |
|------|--|--|---------------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-------|------|----|--------|--------|---|--------|
| Size | Rated torque | Maxi- mum speed | Dime | ensioi | ns in r | mm | | | | | | | | | | Shiff | ring |) | Switch | | Article No. Order codes for bore diameters and tolerances | Weight |
| | T_{KN} | n _{Kmax} | D1 Keyv DIN 6885 | , | D2 Keyv DIN 6885 | , | DA | ND1/ ND2 | NL1/ NL2 | DD1 | S | VA | Q | Р | LS | L4 | D4 | L2 | KSHN | KSZH | are specified in catalog section 3 | m |
| | Nm | rpm | min. | max. | min. | max. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg |
| 128 | 2500 | 1500 | 0 | 61 | 0 | 50 | 157 | 80 | 60 | 128 | 135 | 73 | 65 | 45 | 70 | 150 | 15 | 14 | 14/11 | _ | 2LC0300-1BK ■ ■ -0AA0 | 16 |
| 146 | 4300 | 1300 | 0 | 72 | 0 | 50 | 177 | 95 | 75 | 146 | 131 | 88 | 75 | 45 | 86 | 180 | 16 | 16 | 16/12 | - | 2LC0300-2BK ■ ■-0AA0 | 22 |
| 175 | 7000 | 1100 | 0 | 85 | 0 | 70 | 215 | 112 | 90 | 175 | 165 | 104 | 85 | 50 | 101 | 180 | 16 | 16 | 16/12 | _ | 2LC0300-3BK ■ ■-0AA0 | 35 |
| 198 | 11600 | 960 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 80 | 237 | 135 | 100 | 198 | 182 | 119 | 110 | 50 | 116 | 210 | 20 | 18 | 18/13 | - | 2LC0300-4BK ■ ■ -0AA0 | 52 |
| 230 | 19000 | 830 | 0 | 120 | 0 | 90 | 265 | 160 | 110 | 230 | 198 | 130 | 135 | 50 | 126 | 260 | 22 | 20 | 18/15 | 14/14 | 2LC0300-5BK ■ ■-0AA0 | 77 |
| 255 | 27000 | 750 | 0 | 140 | 0 | 115 | 294 | 185 | 125 | 255 | 215 | 150 | 160 | 50 | 142 | 300 | 25 | 22 | 21/17 | 16/17 | 2LC0300-6BK ■ ■-0AA0 | 98 |
| 290 | 39000 | 660 | 70 | 160 | 70 | 130 | 330 | 210 | 140 | 290 | 236 | 170 | 180 | 60 | 157 | 315 | 25 | 35 | - | 16/211 | 2LC0300-7BK ■ ■-0AA0 | 140 |
| 315 | 54000 | 600 | 80 | 175 | 80 | 140 | 366 | 230 | 160 | 315 | 257 | 190 | 200 | 60 | 182 | 360 | 30 | 24 | - | 18/18 | 2LC0300-8BK ■ ■ -0AA0 | 200 |
| 342 | 69000 | 560 | 90 | 195 | 90 | 160 | 392 | 255 | 180 | 340 | 280 | 222 | 225 | 60 | 202 | 360 | 30 | 24 | _ | 18/18 | 2LC0301-0BK ■ ■-0AA0 | 230 |
| 375 | 98000 | 510 | 100 | 220 | 100 | 180 | 430 | 290 | 200 | 375 | 292 | 242 | 260 | 60 | 222 | 430 | 34 | 26 | - | 24/20 | 2LC0301-1BK ■ ■-0AA0 | 340 |
| 415 | 130000 | 460 | 120 | 240 | 120 | 210 | 478 | 320 | 220 | 415 | 349 | 294 | 285 | 80 | 247 | 430 | 34 | 26 | - | 24/20 | 2LC0301-2BK ■ ■-0AA0 | 430 |
| 465 | 180000 | 410 | 140 | 270 | 140 | 230 | 528 | 360 | 240 | 465 | 380 | 336 | 325 | 80 | 267 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | 2LC0301-3BK ■ ■-0AA0 | 570 |
| 505 | 250000 | 380 | 160 | 300 | 160 | 260 | 568 | 400 | 260 | 505 | 395 | 366 | 365 | 80 | 287 | - | - | - | - | - | 2LC0301-4BK ■ ■-0AA0 | 740 |
| 545 | 320000 | 350 | 180 | 330 | 180 | 270 | 620 | 440 | 280 | 545 | 460 | 406 | 405 | 80 | 315 | _ | _ | - | - | - | 2LC0301-5BK ■ ■-0AA0 | 1000 |
| ØD1: | Without finished bore – Without order codes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | With finished bore – With order codes for diameter and tolerance (article number without "-Z") | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ØD2: | • Withou | ut finished | bore | – Witl | nout o | rder d | codes | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | • With fi | th finished bore – With order codes for diameter and tolerance (article number without "-Z") | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Diameter required for renewing the sealing rings.

Length required for renewing the sealing rings.

Mass moments of inertia on request. Weights apply to maximum bores

KSHN: Manual lever switch type KSHN to M4218 KSZH: Toothed rack type KSZH to M4215

Pneumatically or hydraulically actuated switches also available.

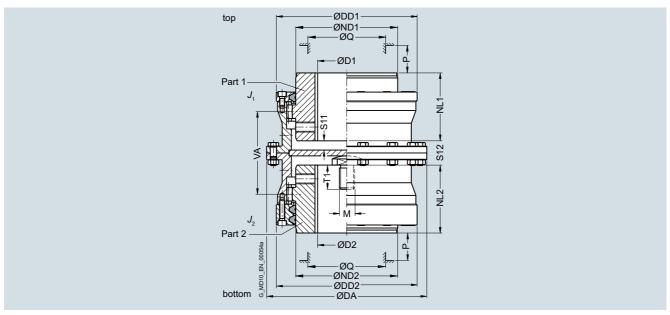
Ordering example:
ZAPEX ZWS coupling, size 146,
Part 1: Bore 40H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw, Part 3: Bore 45K7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw.

Article No.:

2LC0300-2BK99-0AA0-Z L0W+M1A+M13

Type ZWNV

Selection and ordering data



When ordering, state thread size M and thread length T1 of the thrust piece.

| Size | Rated torque | Maximum speed | Dime | nsions i | n mm | | | | | | | | | Mass moment of inertia | Article No. Plain text for thread size M and thread length T1 | Weight |
|------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------|----------|-----|-------------|-------------|--------|----------|-------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|--|--------|
| | T_{KN} | n _{Kmax} | D1, D Keyw DIN 6 | | DA | | NL1/ NL2 | DD1/ DD2 | S11 | S12 | VA | Q | Р | J_1/J_2 | necessary. Order codes for bore diameters and tolerances are specified in catalog section 3 | m |
| | Nm | rpm | min. | max. | | | | | | | | | | kgm ² | Section 3 | kg |
| 128 | 2500 | 8300 | 0 | 61 | 157 | 80 | 60 | 128 | 6.5 | 26 | 73 | 65 | 45 | 0.015 | 2LC0300-1AH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 9.1 |
| 146 | 4300 | 7300 | 0 | 72 | 177 | 95 | 75 | 146 | 6 | 28 | 88 | 75 | 45 | 0.023 | 2LC0300-2AH ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 13 |
| 175 | 7000 | 6400 | 0 | 85 | 215 | 112 | 90 | 175 | 5.5 | 33 | 104 | 85 | 50 | 0.055 | 2LC0300-3AH ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 22 |
| 198 | 11600 | 5500 | 0 | 100 | 237 | 135 | 100 | 198 | 10 | 40 | 119 | 110 | 50 | 0.095 | 2LC0300-4AH ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 31 |
| 230 | 19000 | 4700 | 0 | 120 | 265 | 160 | 110 | 230 | 11 | 32 | 130 | 135 | 50 | 0.18 | 2LC0300-5AH ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 43 |
| 255 | 27000 | 4100 | 0 | 140 | 294 | 185 | 125 | 255 | 14 | 40 | 150 | 160 | 50 | 0.28 | 2LC0300-6AH ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 56 |
| 290 | 39000 | 3700 | 70 | 160 | 330 | 210 | 140 | 290 | 19 | 50 | 170 | 180 | 60 | 0.55 | 2LC0300-7AH ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 81 |
| 315 | 54000 | 3300 | 80 | 175 | 366 | 230 | 160 | 315 | 18 | 50 | 190 | 200 | 60 | 0.88 | 2LC0300-8AH ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 110 |
| 342 | 69000 | 3000 | 90 | 195 | 392 | 255 | 180 | 340 | 29 | 72 | 222 | 225 | 60 | 1.3 | 2LC0301-0AH ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 140 |
| 375 | 98000 | 2700 | 100 | 220 | 430 | 290 | 200 | 375 | 29 | 72 | 242 | 260 | 60 | 2.1 | 2LC0301-1AH ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 185 |
| 415 | 130000 | 2500 | 120 | 240 | 478 | 320 | 220 | 415 | 60 | 136 | 294 | 285 | 80 | 3.4 | 2LC0301-2AH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 250 |
| 465 | 180000 | 2200 | 140 | 270 | 528 | 360 | 240 | 465 | 80 | 176 | 336 | 325 | 80 | 5.6 | 2LC0301-3AH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 340 |
| 505 | 250000 | 2000 | 160 | 300 | 568 | 400 | 260 | 505 | 89 | 196 | 366 | 365 | 80 | 8.2 | 2LC0301-4AH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 420 |
| ØD1: | | finished bore – | | | | | er and | tolerar | nce (a | rticle r | numbe | er witho | out "-Z" | ') | 1 9 | |
| ØD2: | Without | finished bore | e – With | nout ord | ler code | es | | | | | | | | | 1 | |

• With finished bore – With order codes for diameter and tolerance (article number without "-Z")

Q Diameter required for renewing the sealing rings.

Length required for renewing the sealing rings.

Mass moments of inertia apply to a coupling half with maximum bore diameter.

Weights apply to the entire coupling with maximum bores.

Ordering example: ZAPEX ZWNV coupling, size 146, thread M 10 x 20 deep,

Part 1: Bore 40H7mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw,

Part 2: Bore 45K7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw.

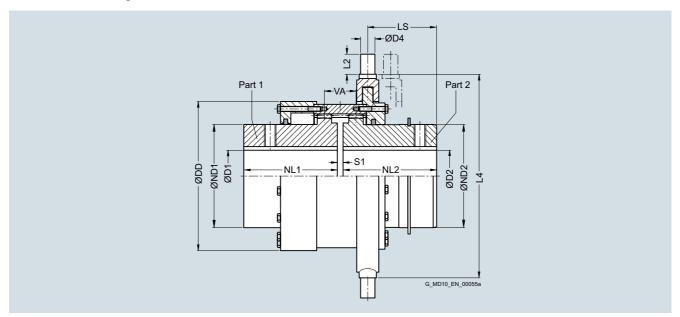
Article No.:

2LC0300-2AH99-0AA0-Z L0W+M1A+M13+Y99

Plain text to Y99: Thread M10 x 20 mm

Type ZWSE

Selection and ordering data



For engaging/disengaging during standstill. Protect sliding surfaces from dirt and corrosion; sprayed with adhesive grease. Part 2 should be mounted on the shaft while the shaft is disconnected and not being driven.

| Size | Rated | Maxi- | Dime | ensior | ns in r | nm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Article No. | Weight |
|------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------|---------------------|--------|--------|-------|-----|--------|------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|--------------|--------|------|---|--------|
| | torque | mum speed | | | | | | | | | | | | | Shift | ring | | Switch | | Order codes for bore diameters and tolerances | |
| | T_{KN} | n_{Kmax} | D1 | | D2 | | ND1 | ND2 | NL1 | NL2 | DD | S1 | VA | LS | L4 | D4 | L2 | KSHN | KSZH | are specified in catalog section 3 | m |
| | | | Keyv DIN 6885 | , | Keyv DIN 6885 | , | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Section 3 | |
| | Nm | rpm | min. | max. | min. | max. | | | | | | | | | | | | Size | Size | | kg |
| 128 | 2500 | 730 | 0 | 55 | 0 | 55 | 76.5 | 75 | 60 | 60 | 130 | 6 | 30 | 36.5 | 180 | 16 | 16 | 16 | - | 2LC0300-1BM ■ ■ -0AA0 | 8.8 |
| 146 | 4300 | 630 | 0 | 69 | 0 | 65 | 91.5 | 90 | 75 | 75 | 150 | 6 | 33 | 50 | 210 | 20 | 18 | 18 | - | 2LC0300-2BM ■ ■ -0AA0 | 13.5 |
| 175 | 7000 | 530 | 0 | 80 | 0 | 75 | 108 | 105 | 90 | 90 | 180 | 8 | 46 | 56.5 | 250 | 20 | 30 | 18 | - | 2LC0300-3BM ■ ■ -0AA0 | 23 |
| 198 | 11600 | 470 | 0 | 95 | 0 | 95 | 130 | 130 | 100 | 100 | 204 | 8 | 48 | 64.5 | 260 | 22 | 20 | 18 | - | 2LC0300-4BM ■ ■ -0AA0 | 32 |
| 230 | 19000 | 410 | 0 | 115 | 0 | 110 | 155 | 155 | 110 | 110 | 236 | 8 | 50 | 73 | 300 | 25 | 22 | 21 | - | 2LC0300-5BM ■ ■ -0AA0 | 44 |
| 255 | 27000 | 370 | 0 | 135 | 0 | 130 | 180 | 180 | 125 | 125 | 260 | 10 | 55 | 82 | 355 | 25 | 35 | 24 | - | 2LC0300-6BM ■ ■ -0AA0 | 63 |
| 290 | 39000 | 330 | 70 | 155 | 70 | 145 | 210 | 210 | 140 | 140 | 295 | 10 | 38 | 68.5 | 355 | 25 | 35 | 24 | - | 2LC0300-7BM ■ ■ -0AA0 | 82 |
| 315 | 54000 | 300 | 80 | 170 | 80 | 165 | 230 | 230 | 160 | 160 | 325 | 10 | 42 | 76 | 355 | 25 | 35 | 24 | - | 2LC0300-8BM ■ ■ -0AA0 | 105 |
| 342 | 69000 | 280 | 90 | 190 | 90 | 175 | 255 | 255 | 180 | 180 | 345 | 12 | 46 | 72 | 430 | 34 | 26 | - | 24 | 2LC0301-0BM ■ ■ -0AA0 | 145 |
| 375 | 98000 | 250 | 100 | 210 | 100 | 200 | 280 | 280 | 200 | 200 | 378 | 12 | 48 | 97 | 430 | 34 | 26 | - | 24 | 2LC0301-1BM ■ ■ -0AA0 | 180 |
| 415 | 130000 | 220 | 120 | 240 | 120 | 225 | 320 | 320 | 220 | 240 | 425 | 12 | 52 | 120 | 580 | 40 | 40 | _ | 24 | 2LC0301-2BM ■ ■ -0AA0 | 295 |
| 465 | 180000 | 200 | 140 | 270 | 140 | 250 | 360 | 360 | 240 | 260 | 470 | 16 | 60 | 150 | 580 | 40 | 40 | - | 24 | 2LC0301-3BM ■ ■ -0AA0 | 350 |
| 505 | 250000 | 180 | 160 | 300 | 160 | 270 | 400 | 400 | 260 | 280 | 510 | 16 | 62 | 161 | - | - | - | | 24 | 2LC0301-4BM ■ ■ -0AA0 | 400 |
| ØD1: | Without | finished I | oore - | With | out or | der co | odes | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | • With fini | shed bor | e – W | ith ord | der co | des fo | or dia | metei | and | tolera | ance | (artic | le n | umbei | with | out "- | -Z") | | | 9 | |
| ØD2: | Without | finished I | oore - | - With | out or | der co | odes | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | With fini | shed bor | e – W | ith ord | der co | des fo | or dia | metei | and | tolera | ance | (artic | le n | umbei | with | out "- | -Z") | | | 9 | |

Weights apply to the entire coupling with maximum bores.

Mass moment of inertia on request.

Ordering example: ZAPEX ZWSE coupling, size 146, Part 1: Bore 40H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw, Part 2: Bore 45K7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw.

Article No.:

2LC0300-2BM99-0AA0-Z L0W+M1A+M13

FLENDER Standard Couplings

Torsionally Rigid Gear Couplings — ZAPEX ZW Series

Customized hub design for ZAPEX ZW Series

Selection and ordering data

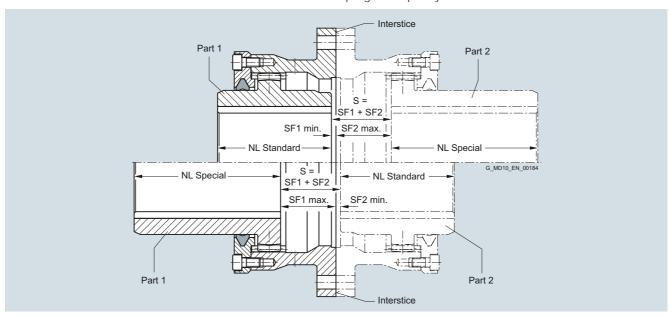
ZAPEX couplings can be provided with customized S-dimensions and hub lengths.

The entire dimension S results from the sum of the individual measurements SF1 and SF2. SF1 and SF2 are the measurements from the interstice of the coupling ring flange up to the beginning of the respective hub. As standard SF1 and SF2 are identical to each other and the entire S-dimension arises in accordance with them.

SF1 and SF2 can be chosen different on customer request, however the minimal and maximum values of the following table have to be observed. Within these limits the measurements SF1 and SF2 may be chosen freely.

The distance VA of the coupling teeth, the permitted bore diameter and the hub diameter remain unchanged.

By stating the hub S-dimension and both hub lengths the coupling is completely described.



Geometric data

| Size | Standard hub length NL Standard | Minimal dimension SF1 or SF2 min. | Maximum dimension SF1 or SF2 max. |
|------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| | mm | mm | mm |
| 112 | 50 | 3 | 23 |
| 128 | 60 | 3 | 30.5 |
| 146 | 75 | 3 | 36.5 |
| 175 | 90 | 4 | 43 |
| 198 | 100 | 4 | 49.5 |
| 230 | 110 | 4 | 54 |
| 255 | 125 | 5 | 62.5 |
| 290 | 140 | 5 | 71 |
| 315 | 160 | 5 | 79 |
| 342 | 180 | 6 | 94 |
| 375 | 200 | 6 | 103 |
| 415 | 220 | 6 | 127 |
| 465 | 240 | 8 | 146 |
| 505 | 260 | 8 | 160 |

The minimal hub lengths are not to fall below the standard hub lengths. If there's no other possibility, at the hub lengths smaller than standard hub length the order codes **"Y50"** for part 1 and "Y51" for part 2 must be stated in plain text.

Article number

The Article number of the respective ZAPEX coupling type must be supplemented with "-Z" and order codes for no standard SF-dimensions (order code "Y38" for part 1 and "Y39" for part 2). For no standard hub lengths the order codes "Y40" to "Y49" must be specified (see the table below)

Ordering example

ZAPEX coupling ZWN 175, variant A

Hub left: bore D1 = 70H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9

and set screw; NL1 = 160 mm; SF1 = 10 mm Hub right: bore D2 = 75H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw; NL2 = 100 mm; SF2 = 25 mm

Article No.

2LC0300-3AA99-0AA0-Z L1G M1H Y38 Y39 Y41 Y46

Plain text to Y38: SF1 = 10 mm Plain text to Y39: SF2 = 25 mm Plain text to Y46: NL1 = 160 mm Plain text to **Y41**: **NL2 = 100 mm**

Order code for hub prolongations (Y4.); Std-NL = Standard hub length

| Part 1 | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----|----------------|--------|----------|---------|-------|
| Selected (spec | ial) hub length o | der | code | | | | |
| min. | max. | | | | | | |
| > Std-NL | $\leq 1.25 \cdot \text{Std-NL}$ | Y40 | (specification | of hub | length i | n plain | text) |
| > 1.25 · Std-NL | $\leq 1.5 \cdot \text{Std-NL}$ | Y42 | (specification | of hub | length i | n plain | text) |
| > 1.5 · Std-NL | $\leq 1.75 \cdot \text{Std-NL}$ | Y44 | (specification | of hub | length i | n plain | text) |
| > 1.75 · Std-NL | $\leq 2 \cdot Std-NL$ | Y46 | (specification | of hub | length i | n plain | text) |
| > 2 · Std-NL | | Y48 | (specification | of hub | length i | n plain | text) |
| | | | | | | | |

| - | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|----------|---------|-------|
| Part 2 | | | | | | |
| Selected (speci | ial) hub length o | rder (| code | | | |
| min. | max. | | | | | |
| > Std-NL | $\leq 1.25 \cdot \text{Std-NL}$ | Y41 | (specification of hub I | ength in | plain t | ext) |
| > 1.25 · Std-NL | ≤ 1.5 · Std-NL | Y43 | (specification of hub I | ength in | plain t | ext) |
| > 1.5 · Std-NL | $\leq 1.75 \cdot \text{Std-NL}$ | Y45 | (specification of hub I | ength in | plain t | text) |
| > 1.75 · Std-NL | $\leq 2 \cdot \text{Std-NL}$ | Y47 | (specification of hub I | ength in | plain t | ext) |
| > 2 · Std-NL | | Y49 | (specification of hub I | ength in | plain t | ext) |
| | | | | | | |

Spare and wear parts

Selection and ordering data

DUO sealing rings

The DUO sealing rings are wear parts and must be replaced in

| accordance with t | he operating instru | ictions. |
|-------------------|---------------------|--|
| Size | Hub diameter | Article No. |
| | ND1/ND2 | |
| | mm | |
| 112 | 65 | 2LC0300-0XG00-0AA0 |
| 128 | 80 | 2LC0300-1XG00-0AA0 |
| 146 | 95 | 2LC0300-2XG00-0AA0 |
| 175 | 112 | 2LC0300-3XG00-0AA0 |
| 198 | 135 | 2LC0300-4XG00-0AA0 |
| 230 | 160 | 2LC0300-5XG00-0AA0 |
| 255 290 | 185 210 | 2LC0300-6XG00-0AA0 2LC0300-7XG00-0AA0 |
| 315 | 230 | 2LC0300-7XG00-0AA0 |
| 342 | 255 | 2LC0301-0XG00-0AA0 |
| 375 | 290 | 2LC0301-1XG00-0AA0 |
| 415 | 320 | 2LC0301-2XG00-0AA0 |
| 465 | 360 | 2LC0301-3XG00-0AA0 |
| 505 | 400 | 2LC0301-4XG00-0AA0 |
| 545 | 440 | 2LC0301-5XG00-0AA0 |
| 585 | 480 | 2LC0301-6XG00-0AA0 |
| 640 | 480 | 2LC0301-7XG10-0AA0 |
| 200 | 520 | 2LC0301-7XG20-0AA0 |
| 690 | 520 560 | 2LC0301-8XG10-0AA0 2LC0301-8XG20-0AA0 |
| 730 | 560 | 2LC0302-0XG10-0AA0 |
| | 600 | 2LC0302-0XG20-0AA0 |
| 780 | 600 650 | 2LC0302-1XG10-0AA0 2LC0302-1XG20-0AA0 |
| 852 | 650 | 2LC0302-1XG20-0AA0 |
| | 710 | 2LC0302-2XG20-0AA0 |
| 910 | 710 | 2LC0302-3XG10-0AA0 |
| 1000 | 750 | 2LC0302-3XG20-0AA0 |
| 1020 | 750 800 | 2LC0302-4XG10-0AA0 2LC0302-4XG20-0AA0 |
| 1080 | 800 | 2LC0302-5XG10-0AA0 |
| | 860 | 2LC0302-5XG20-0AA0 |
| 1150 | 860 930 | 2LC0302-6XG10-0AA0 2LC0302-6XG20-0AA0 |
| 1160 | 860 | 2LC0302-7XG10-0AA0 |
| | 930 | 2LC0302-7XG20-0AA0 |
| 1010 | 990 | 2LC0302-7XG30-0AA0 |
| 1240 | 930 990 | 2LC0302-8XG10-0AA0 2LC0302-8XG20-0AA0 |
| | 1055 | 2LC0302-8XG30-0AA0 |
| 1310 | 930 990 | 2LC0303-0XG10-0AA0 2LC0303-0XG20-0AA0 |
| | 1055 | 2LC0303-0XG20-0AA0 2LC0303-0XG30-0AA0 |
| | 1120 | 2LC0303-0XG40-0AA0 |
| 1380 | 990 1055 | 2LC0303-1XG10-0AA0 2LC0303-1XG20-0AA0 |
| | 1120 | 2LC0303-1XG30-0AA0 |
| 1440 | 1170 | 2LC0303-1XG40-0AA0 |
| 1440 | 1055 1120 | 2LC0303-2XG10-0AA0 2LC0303-2XG20-0AA0 |
| | 1170 | 2LC0303-2XG30-0AA0 |
| 1540 | 1240 | 2LC0303-2XG40-0AA0 |
| 1540 | 1120 1170 | 2LC0303-3XG10-0AA0 2LC0303-3XG20-0AA0 |
| | 1240 | 2LC0303-3XG30-0AA0 |
| | 1310 | 2LC0303-3XG40-0AA0 |

Siemens high-performance grease (cartridge 300 g)

FFA:000000501027

Sealing compound (tube 60 ml) **FFA:000001443780**

Torsionally Rigid Gear Couplings ZAPEX ZN Series



| 5/2 | <u>Overview</u> | |
|------------------|---|---|
| 5/2 | <u>Benefits</u> | |
| 5/2 | <u>Application</u> | |
| 5/2 | <u>Design</u> | |
| 5/2 | <u>Function</u> | |
| 5/3 | Technical data | |
| 5/4 5/4 | Type ZNN Selection and ordering data | |
| 5/5 5/5 | Type ZNZS Selection and ordering data | 2 |
| 5/6 5/6 | Type ZNW Selection and ordering data | |
| 5/7 5/7 | Type ZNBG Selection and ordering data | |
| 5/8 5/8 | Type ZNNA Selection and ordering data | |
| 5/9 5/9 | Type ZNZA Selection and ordering data | |
| 5/10 5/10 | Type ZNNV Selection and ordering data | |
| 5/11 5/11 | Type ZNN for axial displacement Selection and ordering data | |
| 5/12 5/12 | Customized hub design for ZAPEX ZN Series Selection and ordering data | |
| 5/13 5/13 | Type ZN – flange connection dimensions Selection and ordering data | |
| 5/14 5/14 | Spare and wear parts Selection and ordering data | |

FLENDER Standard Couplings

Torsionally Rigid Gear Couplings - ZAPEX ZN Series

General information

Overview





Coupling suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.

Complies with the current ATEX Directive for:

C (\mathbb{E}) II 2 GD c 120 °C (T4) -20 °C \leq \mathcal{T}_a \leq +80 °C

(€ € 1 M2

Materials

- · Hubs and flanged sleeves: Steel
- · O ring: Perbunan
- · Lubricant: Grease filling

Benefits

ZAPEX gear couplings link machine shafts and compensate for shaft misalignment with weak restorative forces. High transmissible torque combined with compactness and light weight are characteristic of ZAPEX couplings.

ZAPEX coupling types are constructed on a modular principle, so application-related solutions can be delivered quickly.

This coupling requires very little maintenance. Regular grease changes at the prescribed intervals prolong the service life of the coupling.

Application

ZAPEX couplings are especially suited for operation in harsh operating conditions, such as drives in the iron smelting or cement industry. ZAPEX couplings are suitable for reverse operation and horizontal mounting positions and, in the case of type ZNNV, for vertical mounting positions.

Design

A ZAPEX coupling comprises two hub sections with external teeth which are mounted on the machine shafts. The external teeth engage with a flanged sleeve with corresponding internal teeth. The flanged sleeves are connected via two flanges with close-fitting bolts.

The teeth are lubricated with grease. On the ZAPEX type ZN, O-rings are used to seal the tooth space. The O-rings prevent the lubricant from escaping and dirt from entering the tooth space. The parallel keyways must be sealed during assembly to prevent lubricant from escaping.

Customized hub designs are described after the types.

ZAPEX ZN gear coupling types

| Туре | Description |
|------|---|
| ZNN | Standard type |
| ZNZS | With adapter |
| ZNW | With intermediate shaft |
| ZNBG | With straight brake disk |
| ZNNA | With axial backlash limiter |
| ZNZA | With adapter and axial backlash limiter |
| ZNNV | Vertical type |
| ZNN | For axial displacement |

Further application-related coupling types are available. Dimension sheets for and information on these are available on request.

Function

The torque is transmitted through the coupling teeth. The teeth are crowned, so angular displacement per tooth plane is possible. Radial misalignment can be compensated for via the space VA between the tooth planes. The internal teeth of the flanged sleeves are significantly wider than the external teeth of the hub parts, permitting a relatively high axial misalignment.

A small angular misalignment on the coupling teeth results in an advantageous distribution of the lubricant film in contact with the teeth and a very low wear rate. This favorable condition can be deliberately set by aligning the drive with the machine shafts with a slight radial misalignment.

General information

Technical data

Power ratings

| Size | Rated torque | Maximum torque | Overload torque | Fatigue torque | Torsional stiffness | Permitted axial shaft misalignment |
|------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | | ZN | |
| | T_{KN} | T_{Kmax} | T_{KOL} | T_{KW} | C_{Tdyn} | ΔK _a |
| | Nm | Nm | Nm | | kNm/rad | mm |
| 83 | 1020 | 2040 | 4080 | 408 | 500 | 1 |
| 107 | 2210 | 4420 | 8840 | 884 | 1400 | 1 |
| 130 | 4020 | 8040 | 16080 | 1600 | 2500 | 1 |
| 156 | 6600 | 13200 | 26400 | 2640 | 5800 | 1 |
| 181 | 11000 | 22000 | 44000 | 4400 | 9200 | 1 |
| 211 | 19200 | 38400 | 76800 | 7680 | 16600 | 1 |
| 250 | 30680 | 61360 | 122720 | 12270 | 27300 | 1 |
| 274 | 43550 | 87100 | 174200 | 17400 | 41500 | 1.5 |
| 307 | 61750 | 123500 | 247000 | 24700 | 61000 | 1.5 |
| 333 | 87100 | 174200 | 348400 | 34800 | 79000 | 1.5 |
| 364 | 117000 | 234000 | 468000 | 46800 | 99000 | 1.5 |
| 424 | 162500 | 325000 | 650000 | 64800 | 156000 | 1.5 |

The specified torsional stiffness "ZN" applies to coupling types ZNN, ZNNA, ZNNV and ZNN for axial displacement.

Torsional stiffness of types ZNZS, ZNW, ZNBG and ZNZA on request.

The axial misalignment ΔK_{a} must be understood as the maximum permitted enlargement of the hub distance S of the

The axial misalignment ΔK_a does not apply to the types ZNNA, ZNNV, ZNBG and ZNZA.

Angular misalignment ΔK_w

- Types ZNN, ZNZS, ZNW, ZNNV, ZNN for axial displacement: $\Delta \dot{K}_W = 0.5^{\circ}$
- Types ZNBG, ZNNA, ZNZA: $\Delta K_W = 0.2^{\circ}$

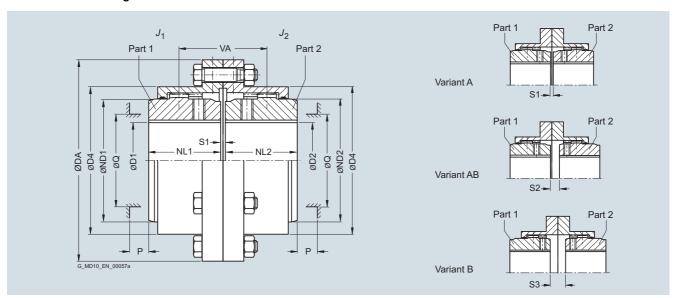
Radial misalignment ΔK_r

- Types ZNN, ZNZS, ZNW, ZNNV, ZNN for axial displacement: $\Delta \dot{K}_r \leq VA \cdot tan \ 0.5^{\circ}$
- Types ZNBG, ZNNA, ZNZA: ΔK_r ≤ VA · tan 0.2°

For the tooth distance VA, see the relevant table for the subassembly.

Type ZNN

Selection and ordering data



| Size | Rated torque | Maxi- mum speed | Dimer | nsions ii | n mm | | | | | | | | | | Mass moment of inertia | Article No. Order codes f diameters and | d tolerar | | Weight |
|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|---|-----------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|--------|--------|-------|----------|--------|--------|------------------------------|---|-----------|-------|--------|
| | T_{KN} | n _{Kmax} | D1, D Keyw DIN 6 | ay | DA | ND1/ ND2 | NL1/ NL2 | D4 | S1 | S2 | S3 | VA | Q | Р | J_1/J_2 | are specified section 3 | in catalo | og | m |
| | Nm | rpm | min. | max. | | | | | | | | | | | kgm ² | | | | kg |
| 83 | 1020 | 8500 | 0 | 50 | 117 | 67 | 43 | 83 | 3 | 12 | 21 | 55 | 52 | 31 | 0.003 | 2LC0330-0A | | -0AA0 | 3.2 |
| 107 | 2210 | 7700 | 0 | 65 | 152 | 87 | 50 | 107 | 3 | 9 | 15 | 59 | 68 | 34 | 0.009 | 2LC0330-1A | | -0AA0 | 6.5 |
| 130 | 4020 | 6900 | 0 | 82 | 178 | 108 | 62 | 129.5 | 3 | 17 | 31 | 79 | 85 | 42 | 0.02 | 2LC0330-2A | | -0AA0 | 9.8 |
| 156 | 6600 | 6200 | 0 | 100 | 213 | 130 | 76 | 156 | 5 | 17 | 29 | 93 | 110 | 47 | 0.05 | 2LC0330-3A | | -0AA0 | 17.5 |
| 181 | 11000 | 5800 | 0 | 116 | 240 | 153 | 90 | 181 | 5 | 19 | 33 | 109 | 130 | 58 | 0.09 | 2LC0330-4A | | -0AA0 | 25.5 |
| 211 | 19200 | 5100 | 0 | 137 | 280 | 180 | 105 | 211 | 6 | 23 | 40 | 128 | 150 | 67 | 0.21 | 2LC0330-5A | | -0AA0 | 43 |
| 250 | 30680 | 4500 | 0 | 164 | 318 | 214 | 120 | 249.5 | 6 | 24 | 42 | 144 | 175 | 72 | 0.39 | 2LC0330-6A | | -0AA0 | 60 |
| 274 | 43550 | 4000 | 80 | 178 | 347 | 233 | 135 | 274 | 8 | 29 | 50 | 164 | 190 | 81 | 0.59 | 2LC0330-7A | | -0AA0 | 82 |
| 307 | 61750 | 3750 | 90 | 198 | 390 | 260 | 150 | 307 | 8 | 32 | 56 | 182 | 220 | 91 | 1.1 | 2LC0330-8A | | -0AA0 | 115 |
| 333 | 87100 | 3550 | 100 | 216 | 425.5 | 283 | 175 | 332.5 | 8 | 39 | 70 | 214 | 250 | 104 | 1.8 | 2LC0331-0A | | -0AA0 | 155 |
| 364 | 117000 | 3400 | 120 | 242 | 457 | 312 | 190 | 364 | 8 | 46 | 84 | 236 | 265 | 126 | 2.3 | 2LC0331-1A | | -0AA0 | 180 |
| 424 | 162500 | 3200 | 150 | 288 | 527 | 371 | 220 | 423.5 | 10 | 43 | 76 | 263 | 300 | 140 | 4.9 | 2LC0331-2A | | -0AA0 | 275 |
| Variant: | | • A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | A | | |
| | | • B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | В | | |
| | | • AB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | С | | |
| ØD1: | | Withou | t finishe | d bore | Witho | ut ord | er cod | es | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | er and | d tole | rance | e (artic | le nur | nber v | vithout "-Z" |) | 9 | | |
| ØD2: | | Withou | Without finished bore – Without order codes 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | With fin | ished b | ore – W | ith ord | er cod | es for | diamete | er and | d tole | rance | e (artic | le nur | nber v | vithout "-Z" |) | 9 | | |

Diameter required for renewing the sealing rings. Q

Length required for renewing the sealing rings, aligning the coupling parts and tightening the set screw.

Mass moments of inertia apply to a coupling half with maximum bore diameter.

Weights apply to the entire coupling with maximum bores.

Ordering example: ZAPEX ZNN coupling, size 107, variant A,

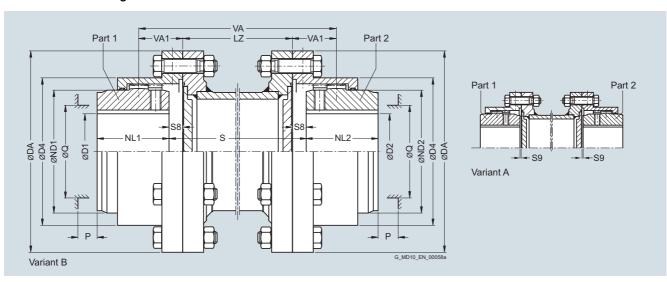
Part 1: Bore 40H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw, Part 2: Bore 45K7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw.

Article No.:

2LC0330-1AA99-0AA0-Z L0W+M1A+M13

Type ZNZS

Selection and ordering data



| Size | Rated torque | Dimer | nsions in | mm | | | | | | | | | | Article No. Plain text required for | Weight | |
|----------|--------------|----------------|------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------|------|----------|-------------|------------|--------|----------|--|------------------------|-----|
| | T_{KN} | D1, D | | DA | ND1/ ND2 | NL1/ NL2 | D4 | S8 | S9 | VA1 | Q | Р | LZ | dimension S | m | m |
| | | Keywa DIN 6 | | | ND2 | INL2 | | | | | | | | Order codes for bore diameters and tolerances are specified in catalog section 3 | each 100 mm pipe | |
| | Nm | min. | max. | | | | | | | | | | min. | | kg | kg |
| 83 | 1020 | 0 | 50 | 117 | 67 | 43 | 83 | 10.5 | 1.5 | 27.5 | 52 | 31 | 75 | 2LC0330-0A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 0.9 | 5.5 |
| 107 | 2210 | 0 | 65 | 152 | 87 | 50 | 107 | 7.5 | 1.5 | 29.5 | 68 | 34 | 85 | 2LC0330-1A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 0.8 | 12 |
| 130 | 4020 | 0 | 82 | 178 | 108 | 62 | 129.5 | 15.5 | 1.5 | 39.5 | 85 | 42 | 95 | 2LC0330-2A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 1.2 | 16 |
| 156 | 6600 | 0 | 100 | 213 | 130 | 76 | 156 | 14.5 | 2.5 | 46.5 | 110 | 47 | 110 | 2LC0330-3A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 2.3 | 28 |
| 181 | 11000 | 0 | 116 | 240 | 153 | 90 | 181 | 16.5 | 2.5 | 54.5 | 130 | 58 | 110 | 2LC0330-4A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 3.5 | 40 |
| 211 | 19200 | 0 | 137 | 280 | 180 | 105 | 211 | 20 | 3 | 64 | 150 | 67 | 125 | 2LC0330-5A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 4.5 | 64 |
| 250 | 30680 | 0 | 164 | 318 | 214 | 120 | 249.5 | 21 | 3 | 72 | 175 | 72 | 125 | 2LC0330-6A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 6.3 | 91 |
| 274 | 43550 | 80 | 178 | 347 | 233 | 135 | 274 | 25 | 4 | 82 | 190 | 81 | 125 | 2LC0330-7A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 7.2 | 115 |
| 307 | 61750 | 90 | 198 | 390 | 260 | 150 | 307 | 28 | 4 | 91 | 220 | 91 | 145 | 2LC0330-8A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 9.1 | 175 |
| 333 | 87100 | 100 | 216 | 425.5 | 283 | 175 | 332.5 | 35 | 4 | 107 | 250 | 104 | 145 | 2LC0331-0A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 12 | 220 |
| 364 | 117000 | 120 | 242 | 457 | 312 | 190 | 364 | 42 | 4 | 118 | 265 | 126 | 145 | 2LC0331-1A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 15 | 245 |
| 424 | 162500 | 150 | 288 | 527 | 371 | 220 | 423.5 | 38 | 5 | 131.5 | 300 | 140 | 145 | 2LC0331-2A ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 16 | 360 |
| Variant: | | • A • B | | | | | | | | | | | | D E | | |
| ØD1: | | | out finish | | | | | | r and to | olerance | e (articl | e numh | ner with | 1 nout "-Z") 9 | | |
| ØD2: | | | out finish | | | | | | i and to | oner an ice | , (ai tiCl | CHUITI | JOI WILL | 1 1 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | r and to | olerance | e (articl | e numb | oer with | nout "- Z ") 9 | | |

 $VA = 2 \cdot VA1 + LZ$

Q Diameter required for renewing the sealing rings.

Length required for renewing the sealing rings, aligning the coupling parts and tightening the set screw.

Mass moments of inertia on request.

Weights apply to the entire coupling with maximum bores and an adapter length of LZ min.

Maximum speed, limited by weight and critical adapter speed, on request.

Ordering example: ZAPEX ZNZS coupling, size 107, variant B, adapter for S = 250 mm,

Part 1: Bore 40H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw, Part 2: Bore 45K7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw.

Article No .:

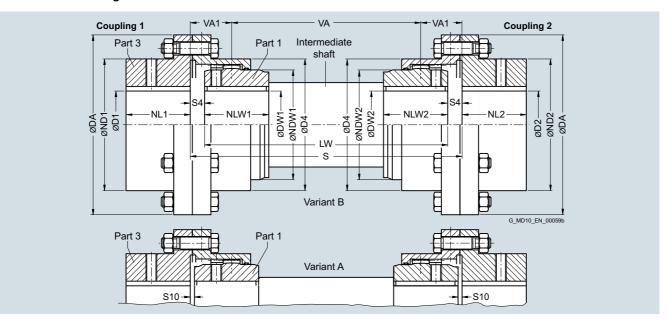
2LC0330-1AE99-0AZ0-Z L0W+M1A+Q0Y+M13 Plain text to Q0Y: **S = 250 mm**

FLENDER Standard Couplings

Torsionally Rigid Gear Couplings - ZAPEX ZN Series

Type ZNW

Selection and ordering data



| Size | Rated torque T _{KN} | D1, D Keyw | _ | n mm DA | ND1/ ND2 | NL1/ NL2/ NLW1/ NLW2 | DW1, I Keywa DIN 68 | У | NDW1/ NDW2 | D4 | S4 | S10 | VA1 | Article No. Weight Order codes for bore diameters and tolerances are specified in catalog section 3 |
|----------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|---|
| | Nm | min. | max. | | | | min. | max. | | | | | | kg |
| 83 | 1020 | 0 | 61 | 117 | 83 | 43 | 0 | 50 | 67 | 83 | 12 | 3 | 29 | 2LC0330-0A ■ ■ -0AA0 3.1 |
| 107 | 2210 | 0 | 79 | 152 | 107 | 50 | 0 | 65 | 87 | 107 | 9 | 3 | 31 | 2LC0330-1A ■ ■ - 0AA0 6.2 |
| 130 | 4020 | 0 | 96 | 178 | 129.5 | 62 | 0 | 82 | 108 | 129.5 | 17 | 3 | 41 | 2LC0330-2A ■ ■ - 0AA0 9.5 |
| 156 | 6600 | 0 | 116 | 213 | 156 | 76 | 0 | 100 | 130 | 156 | 17 | 5 | 49 | 2LC0330-3A ■ ■ - 0AA0 17 |
| 181 | 11000 | 0 | 134 | 240 | 181 | 90 | 0 | 116 | 153 | 181 | 19 | 5 | 57 | 2LC0330-4A ■ ■ -0AA0 24.5 |
| 211 | 19200 | 0 | 156 | 280 | 211 | 105 | 0 | 137 | 180 | 211 | 23 | 6 | 67 | 2LC0330-5A ■ ■ -0AA0 41 |
| 250 | 30680 | 0 | 184 | 318 | 249.5 | 120 | 0 | 164 | 214 | 249.5 | 24 | 6 | 75 | 2LC0330-6A ■ ■ -0AA0 58 |
| 274 | 43550 | 80 | 202 | 347 | 274 | 135 | 80 | 178 | 233 | 274 | 29 | 8 | 86 | 2LC0330-7A ■ ■ - 0AA0 76 |
| 307 | 61750 | 90 | 228 | 390 | 307 | 150 | 90 | 198 | 260 | 307 | 32 | 8 | 95 | 2LC0330-8A ■ ■ -0AA0 110 |
| 333 | 87100 | 100 | 247 | 425.5 | 332.5 | 175 | 100 | 216 | 283 | 332.5 | 39 | 8 | 111 | 2LC0331-0A ■ ■ -0AA0 150 |
| 364 | 117000 | 120 | 270 | 457 | 364 | 190 | 120 | 242 | 312 | 364 | 46 | 8 | 122 | 2LC0331-1A ■ ■ - 0AA0 170 |
| 424 | 162500 | 150 | 313 | 527 | 423.5 | 220 | 150 | 288 | 371 | 423.5 | 43 | 10 | 136.5 | 2LC0331-2A ■ ■ -0AA0 270 |
| Variant: | | • A • B | | | | | | | | | | | | V W |
| ØD1: | | | | | | out orde der code | | ameter a | nd tolera | nce (art | icle nur | mber wit | hout "-Z | 1 ") 9 |
| ØD2: | | | | | | out orde der code | | ameter a | nd tolera | nce (art | icle nur | nber wit | hout "-Z | 1 9 |

 $VA = S - 2 \cdot VA1$

Mass moments of inertia on request.

Weights apply to either coupling 1 or 2 with maximum bores, without intermediate shaft.

Maximum speed, limited by weight and critical speed of intermediate shaft, on request.

Ordering example:

Coupling 1:

ZAPEX ZNW coupling, size 107, variant B,

Part 3: Bore 45K7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw, Part 1: Bore 45H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw.

Article No.

2LC0330-1AW99-0AA0-Z L1A+L13+M1A Intermediate shaft:

Intermediate shaft to ZAPEX ZNW coupling, size 107, length LW = 570 mm, shaft journal \varnothing 45p6 x 50 long; keyway DIN 6885-1.

Article No .:

2LC9330-0XH00-0AA0-Z

Y99

Plain text to Y99: **DW1 = 45p6 mm, NLW1 = 50 mm, DW2 = 45p6 mm, NLW2 = 50 mm, LW = 570 mm**

Coupling 2.

ZAPEX ŽNW coupling, size 107, variant B,

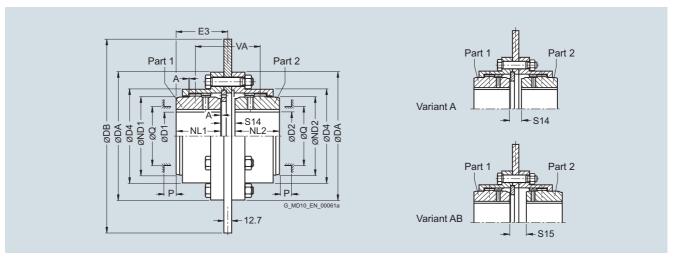
Part 1: Bore 45H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw, Part 3: Bore 45K7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw.

Article No.:

2LC0330-0AW99-0AA0-Z L1A+M1A+M13

Type ZNBG

Selection and ordering data



Variant limited in displacement and axial movement. Max. displacement 0.2°.

| Size | Rated torque | Maxi- mum speed | Dimer | nsions ir | n mm | | | | | | | | | | Brake | disk | Article No. Order codes for bore diameters and tolerances | Weigh |
|------------------|-----------------|---|-------------------------|-----------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|------|----------|-------|------|---------|-------------------|---|---------------|
| | T _{KN} | n _{Kmax} | D1, D Keywa DIN 6 | ay | DA | ND1/ ND2 | NL1/ NL2 | D4 | S14 | S15 | Α | VA | Q | Р | DB | E3 | are specified in catalog section 3 | m |
| | Nm | rpm | min. | max. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg |
| 3 | 1020 | 3800 | 0 | 50 | 117 | 67 | 43 | 83 | 17 | 26 | 0.5 | 69 | 52 | 31 | 300 | 52 | 2LC0330-0A ■ ■ -0AA | 0 10 |
| 07 | 2210 | 3200 | 0 | 65 | 152 | 87 | 50 | 107 | 20.5 | 26.5 | 0.5 | 76.5 | 68 | 34 | 356 | 61 | 2LC0330-1A ■ ■ -0AA | 0 16 |
| 30 | 4020 | 3200 | 0 | 82 | 178 | 108 | 62 | 129.5 | 20.5 | 34.5 | 0.5 | 96.5 | 85 | 42 | 356 | 73 | 2LC0330-2A ■ ■ -0AA | 0 16.5 |
| | | 2800 | | | | | | | 17.5 | 31.5 | | 93.5 | | | 406 | 71.5 | 2LC0330-2A ■ ■ -0BA | 0 19.5 |
| 56 | 6600 | 2800 | 0 | 100 | 213 | 130 | 76 | 156 | 20 | 32 | 0.5 | 108 | 110 | 47 | 406 | 87 | 2LC0330-3A ■ ■ -0AA | 0 29 |
| | | 2500 | | | | | | | 23 | 35 | | 111 | | | 457 | 88.5 | 2LC0330-3A ■ ■ -0BA | 0 33 |
| 81 | 11000 | 2800 | 0 | 116 | 240 | 153 | 90 | 181 | 20 | 34 | 0.5 | 124 | 130 | 58 | 406 | 101 | 2LC0330-4A ■ ■ -0AA | 0 38 |
| | | 2500 | | | | | | | 23 | 37 | | 127 | • | | 457 | 102.5 | 2LC0330-4A ■ ■ -0BA | 0 42 |
| | | 2200 | | | | | | | 23 | 37 | | 127 | | | 514 | 102.5 | 2LC0330-4A ■ ■ -0CA | 0 46 |
| 11 | 19200 | 2500 | 0 | 137 | 280 | 180 | 105 | 211 | 24.5 | 41.5 | 0.5 | 146.5 | 150 | 67 | 457 | 118.5 | 2LC0330-5A ■ ■ -0AA | 0 58 |
| | | 2200 | | | | | | | 24.5 | 41.5 | - | 146.5 | • | | 514 | 118.5 | 2LC0330-5A ■ ■ -0BA | 0 63 |
| | | 1850 | | | | | | | 24.5 | 41.5 | - | 146.5 | • | | 610 | 118.5 | 2LC0330-5A ■ ■ -0CA | 0 71 |
| :50 | 30680 | 2200 | 0 | 164 | 318 | 214 | 120 | 249.5 | 24 | 42 | 1.0 | 162 | 175 | 72 | 514 | 133 | 2LC0330-6A ■ ■ -0AA | 0 77 |
| | | 1850 | | | | | | | 24 | 42 | • | 162 | • | | 610 | 133 | 2LC0330-6A ■ ■ -0BA | 0 87 |
| | | 1600 | | | | | | | 27 | 45 | • | 165 | • | | 711 | 134.5 | 2LC0330-6A ■ ■ -0CA | 0 97 |
| 74 | 43550 | 2200 | 80 | 178 | 347 | 233 | 135 | 274 | 26.5 | 47.5 | 1.0 | 182.5 | 190 | 81 | 514 | 149.5 | 2LC0330-7A ■ ■ -0AA | 0 97 |
| | | 1850 | | | | | | | 26.5 | 47.5 | • | 182.5 | • | | 610 | 149.5 | 2LC0330-7A ■ ■ -0BA | 0 105 |
| | | 1600 | | | | | | | 29.5 | 50.5 | • | 185.5 | • | | 711 | 151 | 2LC0330-7A ■ ■ -0CA | 0 115 |
| | | 1400 | | | | | | | 35.5 | 56.5 | • | 191.5 | • | | 812 | 154 | 2LC0330-7A ■ ■ -0DA | 0 130 |
| 07 | 61750 | 1850 | 90 | 198 | 390 | 260 | 150 | 307 | 27 | 51 | 1.0 | 201 | 220 | 91 | 610 | 165 | 2LC0330-8A ■ ■ -0AA | 0 140 |
| | | 1600 | | | | | | | 30 | 54 | • | 204 | • | | 711 | 166.5 | 2LC0330-8A ■ ■ -0BA | 0 155 |
| | | 1400 | | | | | | | 36 | 60 | | 210 | • | | 812 | 169.5 | 2LC0330-8A ■ ■ -0CA | 0 170 |
| 33 | 87100 | 1600 | 100 | 216 | 425.5 | 283 | 175 | 332.5 | 30 | 61 | 1.0 | 236 | 250 | 104 | 711 | 191.5 | 2LC0331-0A ■ ■ -0AA | 0 190 |
| | | 1400 | | | | | | | 36 | 67 | • | 242 | • | | 812 | 194.5 | 2LC0331-0A ■ ■ -0BA | 0 205 |
| 64 | 117000 | 1400 | 120 | 242 | 457 | 312 | 190 | 364 | 36 | 74 | 1.0 | 264 | 265 | 126 | 812 | 209.5 | 2LC0331-1A ■ ■ -0AA | 0 235 |
| /ariant: ØD1: | | • A • AB • Withou | t finishe | d hore | – Witho | out orc | Her co | des | | | | | | | | | Q R 1 | |
| | | • With fin | ished b | ore – W | ith ord | er co | des fo | r diame | eter a | nd tole | eran | ce (arti | cle n | umbe | er with | out "-Z") | 9 | |
| ØD2: | | WithouWith fin | | | | | | | eter a | nd tole | eran | ce (arti | cle n | umbe | er with | out "-Z") | 1 | |

- Diameter required for renewing the sealing rings. Q
- Length required for renewing the sealing rings, aligning the coupling parts and tightening the set screw.

Mass moments of inertia on request.

Weights apply to the entire coupling with maximum bores.

Ordering example:

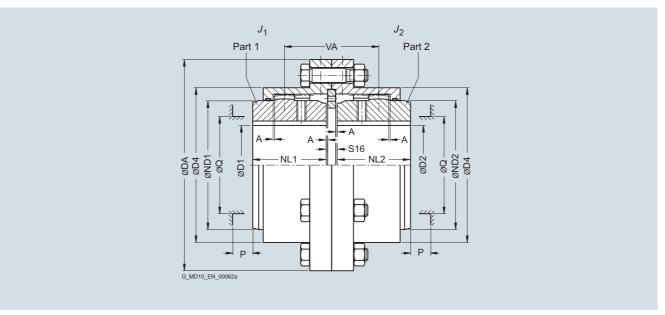
ZAPEX ZNBG coupling, size 107, variant A, brake disk diameter DB = 356 mm,

Part 1: Bore 40H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw, Part 2: Bore 45K7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw.

2LC0330-1AQ99-0AA0-Z L0W+M1A+M13

Type ZNNA

Selection and ordering data



Variant limited in displacement and axial movement. Max. displacement 0.2°.

| Size | Rated torque | Maximum speed | Dime | nsions i | n mm | | | | | | | | | Mass moment of inertia | Article No. Order codes for bore diameters and tolerances | Weight |
|------|--------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|---------|-----------------|------------------------------|---|--------|
| | T_{KN} | n _{Kmax} | D1, D Keyw DIN 6 | | DA | ND1/ ND2 | NL1/ NL2 | D4 | S16 | Α | VA | Q | Р | J1/J2 | are specified in catalog section 3 | m |
| | Nm | rpm | min. | max. | | | | | | | | | | kgm ² | | kg |
| 83 | 1020 | 8500 | 0 | 50 | 117 | 67 | 43 | 83 | 5 | 0.5 | 57 | 52 | 31 | 0.003 | 2LC0330-0AF ■ ■ -0AA0 | 3.3 |
| 107 | 2210 | 7700 | 0 | 65 | 152 | 87 | 50 | 107 | 6 | 0.5 | 62 | 68 | 34 | 0.010 | 2LC0330-1AF ■ -0AA0 | 6.7 |
| 130 | 4020 | 6900 | 0 | 82 | 178 | 108 | 62 | 129.5 | 6 | 0.5 | 82 | 85 | 42 | 0.021 | 2LC0330-2AF ■ -0AA0 | 10.5 |
| 156 | 6600 | 6200 | 0 | 100 | 213 | 130 | 76 | 156 | 9 | 0.5 | 97 | 110 | 47 | 0.050 | 2LC0330-3AF ■ ■ -0AA0 | 18 |
| 181 | 11000 | 5800 | 0 | 116 | 240 | 153 | 90 | 181 | 9 | 0.5 | 113 | 130 | 58 | 0.095 | 2LC0330-4AF ■ ■ -0AA0 | 26.5 |
| 211 | 19200 | 5100 | 0 | 137 | 280 | 180 | 105 | 211 | 11 | 0.5 | 133 | 150 | 67 | 0.22 | 2LC0330-5AF ■ ■ -0AA0 | 44 |
| 250 | 30680 | 4500 | 0 | 164 | 318 | 214 | 120 | 249.5 | 10 | 1 | 148 | 175 | 72 | 0.40 | 2LC0330-6AF ■ -0AA0 | 62 |
| 274 | 43550 | 4000 | 80 | 178 | 347 | 233 | 135 | 274 | 13 | 1 | 169 | 190 | 81 | 0.64 | 2LC0330-7AF ■ ■ -0AA0 | 82 |
| 307 | 61750 | 3750 | 90 | 198 | 390 | 260 | 150 | 307 | 14 | 1 | 188 | 220 | 91 | 1.1 | 2LC0330-8AF ■ -0AA0 | 115 |
| 333 | 87100 | 3550 | 100 | 216 | 425.5 | 283 | 175 | 332.5 | 14 | 1 | 220 | 250 | 104 | 1.8 | 2LC0331-0AF ■ ■ -0AA0 | 155 |
| 364 | 117000 | 3400 | 120 | 242 | 457 | 312 | 190 | 364 | 14 | 1 | 242 | 265 | 126 | 2.4 | 2LC0331-1AF ■ ■ -0AA0 | 185 |
| 424 | 162500 | 3200 | 150 | 288 | 527 | 371 | 220 | 423.5 | 18 | 1 | 271 | 300 | 140 | 4.9 | 2LC0331-2AF ■ ■ -0AA0 | 285 |
| ØD1: | | finished bore - | | | | | er and t | toleran | ce (ar | ticle n | umber | without | : "-Z") | | 1 9 | |
| ØD2: | | finished bore | | | | - | | | , | 12 - 1 | | 211 | | | 1 | |
| | VVith fini | shed bore – | vvitn or | aer coa | es for c | namete | er and i | tolerand | ce (ar | ticie n | umper | withou | " -Z") | | 9 | |

- Q Diameter required for renewing the sealing rings.
- Length required for renewing the sealing rings, aligning the coupling parts and tightening the set screw.

Mass moments of inertia apply to a coupling half with maximum bore diameter.

Weights apply to the entire coupling with maximum bores.

Ordering example: ZAPEX ZNNA coupling, size 107,

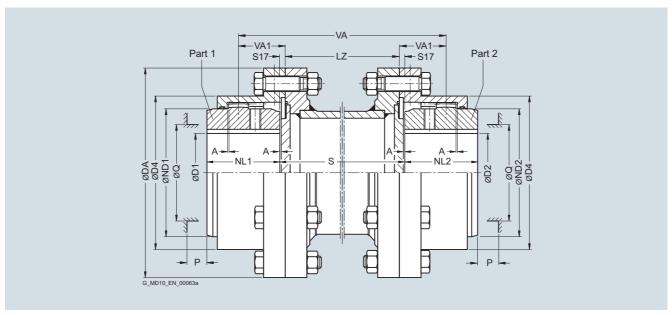
Part 1: Bore 40H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw, Part 2: Bore 45K7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw.

Article number:

2LC0330-1AF99-0AA0-Z L0W+M1A+M13

Type ZNZA

Selection and ordering data



Variant limited in displacement and axial movement. Max. displacement 0.2°.

| Size | Rated torque | Dime | nsions in | ı mm | | | | | | | | | | Article No. Plain text required for | Weight | |
|------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|------|---|---------------------|-----|
| | T_{KN} | D1, D Keyw DIN 6 | | DA | ND1/ ND2 | NL1/ NL2 | D4 | S17 | Α | VA1 | Q | Р | LZ | dimension S' Order codes for bore diameters and tolerances are specified in catalog section 3 | m each 100 mm | m |
| | Nm | min. | max. | | | | | | | | | | min. | | pipe kg | kg |
| 83 | 1020 | 0 | 50 | 117 | 67 | 43 | 83 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 28.5 | 52 | 31 | 75 | 2LC0330-0AG ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 0.9 | 5.5 |
| 107 | 2210 | 0 | 65 | 152 | 87 | 50 | 107 | 3 | 0.5 | 31 | 68 | 34 | 85 | 2LC0330-1AG ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 0.8 | 12 |
| 130 | 4020 | 0 | 82 | 178 | 108 | 62 | 129.5 | 3 | 0.5 | 41 | 85 | 42 | 95 | 2LC0330-2AG ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 1.2 | 16 |
| 156 | 6600 | 0 | 100 | 213 | 130 | 76 | 156 | 4.5 | 0.5 | 48.5 | 110 | 47 | 110 | 2LC0330-3AG ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 2.3 | 28 |
| 181 | 11000 | 0 | 116 | 240 | 153 | 90 | 181 | 4.5 | 0.5 | 56.5 | 130 | 58 | 110 | 2LC0330-4AG ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 3.5 | 40 |
| 211 | 19200 | 0 | 137 | 280 | 180 | 105 | 211 | 5.5 | 0.5 | 66.5 | 150 | 67 | 125 | 2LC0330-5AG ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 4.5 | 64 |
| 250 | 30680 | 0 | 164 | 318 | 214 | 120 | 249.5 | 5 | 1 | 74 | 175 | 72 | 125 | 2LC0330-6AG ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 6.3 | 91 |
| 274 | 43550 | 80 | 178 | 347 | 233 | 135 | 274 | 6.5 | 1 | 84.5 | 190 | 81 | 125 | 2LC0330-7AG ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 7.2 | 115 |
| 307 | 61750 | 90 | 198 | 390 | 260 | 150 | 307 | 7 | 1 | 94 | 220 | 91 | 145 | 2LC0330-8AG ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 9.1 | 175 |
| 333 | 87100 | 100 | 216 | 425.5 | 283 | 175 | 332.5 | 7 | 1 | 110 | 250 | 104 | 145 | 2LC0331-0AG ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 12 | 220 |
| 364 | 117000 | 120 | 242 | 457 | 312 | 190 | 364 | 7 | 1 | 121 | 265 | 126 | 145 | 2LC0331-1AG ■ ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 15 | 245 |
| 424 | 162500 | 150 | 288 | 527 | 371 | 220 | 423.5 | 9 | 1 | 135.5 | 300 | 140 | 145 | 2LC0331-2AG ■ -0AZ0 Q0Y | 16 | 360 |
| ØD1: | Without | finished | bore - \ | Without c | order co | odes | | | | | | | | 1 | | |

Without finished bore – Without order codes

• With finished bore – With order codes for diameter and tolerance (article number without "-Z")

ØD2: • Without finished bore – Without order codes

• With finished bore – With order codes for diameter and tolerance (article number without "-Z")

 $VA = 2 \cdot VA1 + LZ$

Diameter required for renewing the sealing rings.

Length required for renewing the sealing rings, aligning the coupling parts and tightening the set screw.

Mass moments of inertia on request.

Weights apply to the entire coupling with maximum bores and an adapter length of LZ min.

Maximum speed, limited by weight and critical adapter speed, on request.

Ordering example: ZAPEX ZNZA coupling, size 107,

adapter for S = 250 mm,

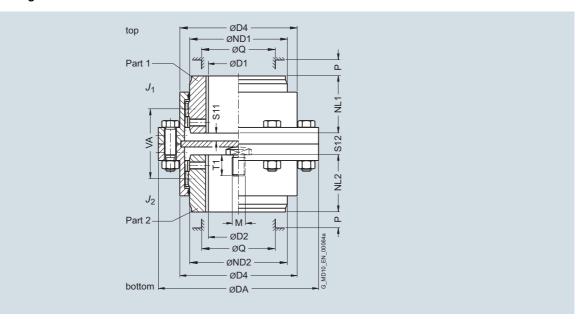
Part 1: Bore 40H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw, Part 2: Bore 45K7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw.

Article No.:

2LC0330-1AG99-0AZ0-Z L0W+M1A+Q0Y+M13 Plain text to Q0Y: S = 250 mm 9

Type ZNNV

Selection and ordering data



When ordering, state thread size M and thread length T1 of the thrust piece.

| | ruering, st | | | | | 9 | | | | . 10.00 | | | | | | |
|------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------|-------|-------------|-------------|----------|----------|---------|------|--------|------------------|------------------------------|---|-------|
| Size | Rated torque | Maximum speed | Dime | nsions i | n mm | | | | | | | | | Mass moment of inertia | Article No. Order codes for bore diameters and tolerances | Weigh |
| | T_{KN} | n _{Kmax} | D1, D Keyw DIN 6 | | DA | ND1/ ND2 | NL1/ NL2 | D4 | S11 | S12 | VA | Q | Р | J_1/J_2 | are specified in catalog section 3 | m |
| | Nm | rpm | min. | max. | | | | | | | | | | kgm ² | | kg |
| 83 | 1020 | 8500 | 0 | 50 | 117 | 67 | 43 | 83 | 8 | 21 | 55 | 52 | 31 | 0.003 | 2LC0330-0AH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 3.5 |
| 107 | 2210 | 7700 | 0 | 65 | 152 | 87 | 50 | 107 | 4.5 | 15 | 59 | 68 | 34 | 0.009 | 2LC0330-1AH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 6.6 |
| 130 | 4020 | 6900 | 0 | 82 | 178 | 108 | 62 | 129.5 | 12.5 | 31 | 79 | 85 | 42 | 0.023 | 2LC0330-2AH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 10.5 |
| 156 | 6600 | 6200 | 0 | 100 | 213 | 130 | 76 | 156 | 10.5 | 29 | 93 | 110 | 47 | 0.055 | 2LC0330-3AH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 17 |
| 181 | 11000 | 5800 | 0 | 116 | 240 | 153 | 90 | 181 | 12.5 | 33 | 109 | 130 | 58 | 0.10 | 2LC0330-4AH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 25.5 |
| 211 | 19200 | 5100 | 0 | 137 | 280 | 180 | 105 | 211 | 15 | 40 | 128 | 150 | 67 | 0.22 | 2LC0330-5AH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 40 |
| 250 | 30680 | 4500 | 0 | 164 | 318 | 214 | 120 | 249.5 | 17 | 42 | 144 | 175 | 72 | 0.37 | 2LC0330-6AH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 54 |
| 274 | 43550 | 4000 | 80 | 178 | 347 | 233 | 135 | 274 | 19.5 | 50 | 164 | 190 | 81 | 0.64 | 2LC0330-7AH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 87 |
| 307 | 61750 | 3750 | 90 | 198 | 390 | 260 | 150 | 307 | 22 | 56 | 182 | 220 | 91 | 1.2 | 2LC0330-8AH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 130 |
| 333 | 87100 | 3550 | 100 | 216 | 425.5 | 283 | 175 | 332.5 | 29 | 70 | 214 | 250 | 104 | 1.8 | 2LC0331-0AH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 160 |
| 364 | 117000 | 3400 | 120 | 242 | 457 | 312 | 190 | 364 | 36 | 84 | 236 | 265 | 126 | 2.6 | 2LC0331-1AH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 190 |
| 424 | 162500 | 3200 | 150 | 288 | 527 | 371 | 220 | 423.5 | 30 | 76 | 263 | 300 | 140 | 5.4 | 2LC0331-2AH ■ ■ -0AA0-Z Y99 | 270 |
| ØD1: | | finished bore – ' | | | | | er and t | tolerand | ce (arti | cle nu | mber | withou | ıt "-Z") | | 1 9 | |
| ØD2: | | finished bore – ' | | | | | er and t | toleranc | ce (arti | cle nu | mber | withou | ut "-Z") | | 1 9 | |

Q Diameter required for renewing the sealing rings.

Mass moments of inertia apply to a coupling half with maximum bore diameter.

Weights apply to the entire coupling with maximum bores.

Ordering example:

ZAPEX ZNNV coupling, size 107,

Part 1: Bore 40H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw, Part 2: Bore 45K7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw, thread M10 x 20 deep

Article No.:

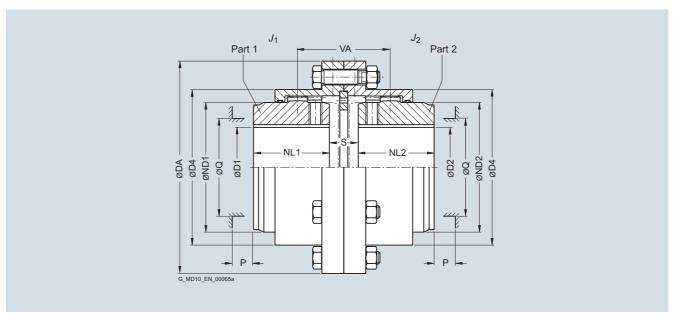
2LC0330-1AH99-0AA0-Z LOW +M1A +M13+Y99

Plain text to Y99: Thread M10 x 20

Length required for renewing the sealing rings, aligning the coupling parts and tightening the set screw.

Type ZNN for axial displacement

Selection and ordering data



| Size | Rated torque | Maximum speed | Dimer | nsions in | ı mm | | | | | | | | | Mass moment of inertia | Article No. Order codes for bore diameters and tolerances | Weight |
|------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|--------|------|--------|-----------------|------------------------------|---|--------|
| | T_{KN} | n _{Kmax} | D1, D Keyw DIN 6 | ay | DA | ND1/ ND2 | NL1/ NL2 | D4 | S | S | VA | Q | Р | J_1/J_2 | are specified in catalog section 3 | m |
| | Nm | rpm | min. | max. | | | | | min. | max. | | | | kgm ² | | kg |
| 83 | 1020 | 8500 | 0 | 50 | 117 | 67 | 43 | 83 | 6 | 21 | 55 | 52 | 31 | 0.003 | 2LC0330-0AY ■ ■ -0AA0 | 3.3 |
| 107 | 2210 | 7700 | 0 | 65 | 152 | 87 | 50 | 107 | 7 | 15 | 59 | 68 | 34 | 0.010 | 2LC0330-1AY ■ ■ -0AA0 | 6.7 |
| 130 | 4020 | 6900 | 0 | 82 | 178 | 108 | 62 | 129.5 | 16 | 31 | 79 | 85 | 42 | 0.021 | 2LC0330-2AY ■ ■ -0AA0 | 10.5 |
| 156 | 6600 | 6200 | 0 | 100 | 213 | 130 | 76 | 156 | 11 | 29 | 93 | 110 | 47 | 0.050 | 2LC0330-3AY ■ ■ -0AA0 | 18 |
| 181 | 11000 | 5800 | 0 | 116 | 240 | 153 | 90 | 181 | 11 | 33 | 109 | 130 | 58 | 0.095 | 2LC0330-4AY ■ ■ -0AA0 | 26.5 |
| 211 | 19200 | 5100 | 0 | 137 | 280 | 180 | 105 | 211 | 14 | 40 | 128 | 150 | 67 | 0.22 | 2LC0330-5AY ■ ■ -0AA0 | 44 |
| 250 | 30680 | 4500 | 0 | 164 | 318 | 214 | 120 | 249.5 | 12 | 42 | 144 | 175 | 72 | 0.40 | 2LC0330-6AY ■ ■ -0AA0 | 62 |
| 274 | 43550 | 4000 | 80 | 178 | 347 | 233 | 135 | 274 | 16 | 50 | 164 | 190 | 81 | 0.64 | 2LC0330-7AY ■ ■ -0AA0 | 82 |
| 307 | 61750 | 3750 | 90 | 198 | 390 | 260 | 150 | 307 | 17 | 56 | 182 | 220 | 91 | 1.1 | 2LC0330-8AY ■ ■ -0AA0 | 115 |
| 333 | 87100 | 3550 | 100 | 216 | 425.5 | 283 | 175 | 332.5 | 17 | 70 | 214 | 250 | 104 | 1.8 | 2LC0331-0AY ■ ■ -0AA0 | 155 |
| 364 | 117000 | 3400 | 120 | 242 | 457 | 312 | 190 | 364 | 17 | 84 | 236 | 265 | 126 | 2.4 | 2LC0331-1AY ■ ■ -0AA0 | 185 |
| 424 | 162500 | 3200 | 150 | 288 | 527 | 371 | 220 | 423.5 | 23 | 76 | 263 | 300 | 140 | 4.9 | 2LC0331-2AY ■ ■ -0AA0 | 285 |
| ØD1: | Without | finished bore | e – With | nout orde | er code: | S | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | With finite | shed bore - | With or | der code | es for d | iamete | r and to | oleranc | e (arti | cle nu | mber | withou | t "-Z") | | 9 | |
| ØD2: | Without | finished bore | e – With | nout orde | er code: | S | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | • With fini | shed bore - | With or | der code | es for d | iamete | r and to | oleranc | e (arti | cle nu | mber | withou | t "-Z") | | 9 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Valid at S max. VA

Diameter required for renewing the sealing rings. Q

Length required for renewing the sealing rings, aligning the coupling parts and tightening the set screw.

Mass moments of inertia apply to a coupling half with maximum

Weights apply to the entire coupling with maximum bores.

Ordering example: ZAPEX ZNN coupling for axial displacement, size 107,

S min. = 7 mm, \dot{S} max. = 15 mm,

Part 1: Bore 40H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw, Part 2: Bore 45K7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw.

2LC0330-0AY99-0AA0-Z L0W +M1A +M13

FLENDER Standard Couplings

Torsionally Rigid Gear Couplings - ZAPEX ZN Series

Customized hub design for ZAPEX ZN Series

Selection and ordering data

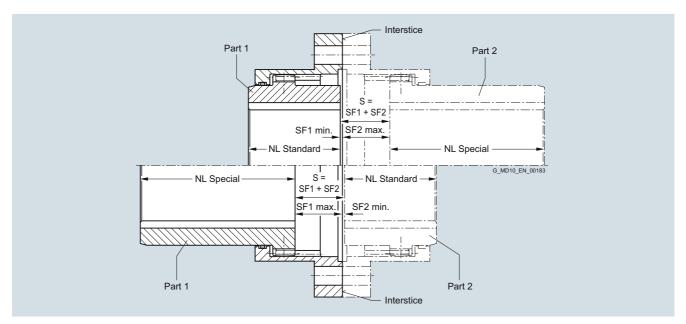
ZAPEX couplings can be provided with customized S-dimensions and hub lengths.

The entire dimension S results from the sum of the individual measurements SF1 and SF2. SF1 and SF2 are the measurements from the interstice of the coupling ring flange up to the beginning of the respective hub. As standard SF1 and SF2 are identical to each other and the entire S-dimension arises in accordance with them.

SF1 and SF2 can be chosen different on customer request, however the minimal and maximum values of the following table have to be observed. Within these limits the measurements SF1 and SF2 may be chosen freely.

The distance VA of the coupling teeth, the permitted bore diameter and the hub diameter remain unchanged.

By stating the hub S-dimension and both hub lengths the coupling is completely described.



Geometric data

| Size Standard hub lenght NL Minimal dimension SF1 or SF2 Maximum dimension max. NL SF1 or SF2 SF1 or SF2 Standard min. mmx. mmx. mm mm mm 83 43 1.5 22 107 50 1.5 23.5 130 62 1.5 32 156 76 2.5 36.5 181 90 2.5 43.5 211 105 3 51 250 120 3 59 274 135 4 64.5 307 150 4 72 333 175 4 85 364 190 4 92 424 220 5 100 | 01 | 0 | | |
|--|------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Standard mm min. mm max. mm 83 43 1.5 22 107 50 1.5 23.5 130 62 1.5 32 156 76 2.5 36.5 181 90 2.5 43.5 211 105 3 51 250 120 3 59 274 135 4 64.5 307 150 4 72 333 175 4 85 364 190 4 92 | Size | Standard hub lenght | Minimal dimension | Maximum dimension |
| mm mm mm 83 43 1.5 22 107 50 1.5 23.5 130 62 1.5 32 156 76 2.5 36.5 181 90 2.5 43.5 211 105 3 51 250 120 3 59 274 135 4 64.5 307 150 4 72 333 175 4 85 364 190 4 92 | | NL | SF1 or SF2 | SF1 or SF2 |
| 83 43 1.5 22 107 50 1.5 23.5 130 62 1.5 32 156 76 2.5 36.5 181 90 2.5 43.5 211 105 3 51 250 120 3 59 274 135 4 64.5 307 150 4 72 333 175 4 85 364 190 4 92 | | Standard | min. | max. |
| 107 50 1.5 23.5 130 62 1.5 32 156 76 2.5 36.5 181 90 2.5 43.5 211 105 3 51 250 120 3 59 274 135 4 64.5 307 150 4 72 333 175 4 85 364 190 4 92 | | mm | mm | mm |
| 130 62 1.5 32 156 76 2.5 36.5 181 90 2.5 43.5 211 105 3 51 250 120 3 59 274 135 4 64.5 307 150 4 72 333 175 4 85 364 190 4 92 | 83 | 43 | 1.5 | 22 |
| 156 76 2.5 36.5 181 90 2.5 43.5 211 105 3 51 250 120 3 59 274 135 4 64.5 307 150 4 72 333 175 4 85 364 190 4 92 | 107 | 50 | 1.5 | 23.5 |
| 181 90 2.5 43.5 211 105 3 51 250 120 3 59 274 135 4 64.5 307 150 4 72 333 175 4 85 364 190 4 92 | 130 | 62 | 1.5 | 32 |
| 211 105 3 51 250 120 3 59 274 135 4 64.5 307 150 4 72 333 175 4 85 364 190 4 92 | 156 | 76 | 2.5 | 36.5 |
| 250 120 3 59 274 135 4 64.5 307 150 4 72 333 175 4 85 364 190 4 92 | 181 | 90 | 2.5 | 43.5 |
| 274 135 4 64.5 307 150 4 72 333 175 4 85 364 190 4 92 | 211 | 105 | 3 | 51 |
| 307 150 4 72 333 175 4 85 364 190 4 92 | 250 | 120 | 3 | 59 |
| 333 175 4 85 364 190 4 92 | 274 | 135 | 4 | 64.5 |
| 364 190 4 92 | 307 | 150 | 4 | 72 |
| | 333 | 175 | 4 | 85 |
| 424 220 5 100 | 364 | 190 | 4 | 92 |
| | 424 | 220 | 5 | 100 |

The minimal hub lengths are not to fall below the standard hub lengths.

If there's no other possibility, for hub lengths smaller than standard hub lengths the order codes "Y50" for part 1 and "Y51" for part 2 must be stated in plain text.

Article number

The article number of the respective ZAPEX coupling type must be supplemented with "-Z" and order codes for no standard SF-dimensions (order code "Y38" for part 1 and "Y39" for part 2). For no standard hub lengths the order codes "Y40" to "Y49" must be specified (see the table below).

Ordering example:

ZAPEX coupling ZNN 130, variant A

Hub left: bore D1 = 70H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw; NL1 = 110 mm; SF1 = 10 mm

Hub right: bore D2 = 75H7 mm, keyway to DIN 6885-1 P9 and set screw; NL2 = 75 mm; SF2 = 25 mm

Article No.:

2LC0330-2AA99-0AA0-Z L1G M1H Y38 Y39 Y41 Y46

Plain text to Y38: SF1 = 10 mm Plain text to Y39: SF2 = 25 mm Plain text to Y46: NL1 = 110 mm Plain text to Y41: NL2 = 75 mm

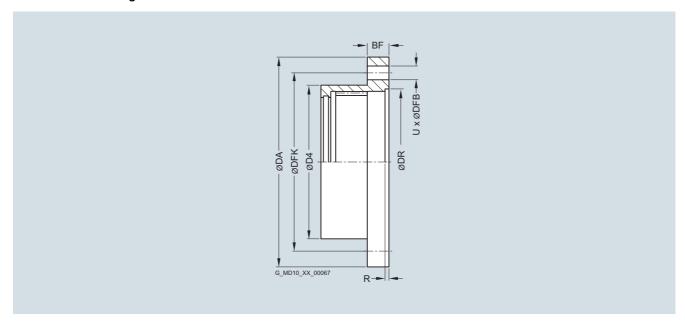
Order code for hub prolongations (Y4.); Std-NL = Standard hub length

| Part 1 | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Selected (spec | ial) hub length | Order code |
| min. | max. | |
| > Std-NL | $\leq 1.25 \cdot \text{Std-NL}$ | Y40 (specification of hub length in plain text |
| $> 1.25 \cdot Std-NL$ | $\leq 1.5 \cdot \text{Std-NL}$ | Y42 (specification of hub length in plain text |
| > 1.5 · Std-NL | $\leq 1.75 \cdot \text{Std-NL}$ | Y44 (specification of hub length in plain text |
| $> 1.75 \cdot \text{Std-NL}$ | $\leq 2 \cdot Std-NL$ | Y46 (specification of hub length in plain text |
| > 2 · Std-NL | | Y48 (specification of hub length in plain text |
| | | |

| • | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Part 2 | | |
| Selected (spec | ial) hub length | Order code |
| min. | max. | |
| > Std-NL | $\leq 1.25 \cdot \text{Std-NL}$ | Y41 (specification of hub length in plain text) |
| > 1.25 · Std-NL | $\leq 1.5 \cdot \text{Std-NL}$ | Y43 (specification of hub length in plain text) |
| > 1.5 · Std-NL | $\leq 1.75 \cdot \text{Std-NL}$ | Y45 (specification of hub length in plain text) |
| > 1.75 · Std-NL | $\leq 2 \cdot Std-NL$ | Y47 (specification of hub length in plain text) |
| > 2 · Std-NL | | Y49 (specification of hub length in plain text) |

Type ZN – flange connection dimensions

Selection and ordering data



| Size | Dimensions | s in mm | | | | | | | |
|------|------------|---------|-------|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|--|
| | DA | BF | D4 | DFK | DFB | U | DR | R | |
| | | | | | | Number | | | |
| 83 | 117 | 14 | 83 | 100 | 9 | 6 | 82 | 2.5 | |
| 107 | 152 | 19 | 107 | 131 | 11 | 6 | 105 | 3 | |
| 130 | 178 | 19 | 129.5 | 157 | 11 | 8 | 130 | 3 | |
| 156 | 213 | 22 | 156 | 188 | 13 | 6 | 153 | 4 | |
| 181 | 240 | 22 | 181 | 213 | 13 | 10 | 178 | 4 | |
| 211 | 280 | 28.5 | 211 | 249 | 17 | 8 | 205 | 5 | |
| 250 | 318 | 28.5 | 249.5 | 287 | 17 | 10 | 243 | 4 | |
| 274 | 347 | 28.5 | 274 | 315 | 17 | 12 | 265 | 5.5 | |
| 307 | 390 | 38 | 307 | 352 | 21 | 12 | 302 | 6 | |
| 333 | 425.5 | 38 | 332.5 | 385 | 21 | 14 | 320 | 6 | |
| 364 | 457 | 26 | 364 | 416 | 21 | 16 | 353 | 6 | |
| 424 | 527 | 28.5 | 423.5 | 482 | 25 | 16 | 412 | 8 | |

Spare and wear parts

Selection and ordering data

Sealing rings

The sealing rings are wear parts and must be replaced in accordance with the operating instructions.

| Size | Hub diameter ND1/ND2 mm | Article No. |
|------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| 83 | 67 | 2LC0330-0XE00-0AA0 |
| 107 | 87 | 2LC0330-1XE00-0AA0 |
| 130 | 108 | 2LC0330-2XE00-0AA0 |
| 156 | 130 | 2LC0330-3XE00-0AA0 |
| 181 | 153 | 2LC0330-4XE00-0AA0 |
| 211 | 180 | 2LC0330-5XE00-0AA0 |
| 250 | 214 | 2LC0330-6XE00-0AA0 |
| 274 | 233 | 2LC0330-7XE00-0AA0 |
| 307 | 260 | 2LC0330-8XE00-0AA0 |
| 333 | 283 | 2LC0331-0XE00-0AA0 |
| 364 | 312 | 2LC0331-1XE00-0AA0 |
| 424 | 371 | 2LC0331-2XE00-0AA0 |

Siemens high-performance grease (cartridge 300 g)

FFA:000000501027

Sealing compound (tube 60 ml) **FFA:000001443780**

Appendix



| 15/2 15/2 15/2 15/2 15/2 15/2 | Overview Fitting recommendations Deviation table to DIN ISO 286 Cylindrical shaft ends Central holes according to DIN 332 Part 2 Parallel key connections |
|--|--|
| 15/3 15/3 | Overview Parallel key connections to DIN 6885-1 |
| 15/4 | Partner at Siemens |
| 15/5 | Information and Ordering in the Internet and on DVD |
| 15/5 | Siemens Industry Automation and Drive Technologies in the WWW |
| 15/5 | Product Selection Using the Interactive Catalog CA 01 |
| 15/5 | Easy Shopping with the Industry Mall |
| 15/6 15/6 | Information and Download Center Downloading Catalogs |
| 15/7 | Your machines and plant can do more – with Industry Services. |
| 15/8 | Industry Services for the entire life cycle |
| 15/8 | Online Support |
| 15/8 | Technical Support |
| 15/9 | Spare Parts |
| 15/9 15/9 | Repair Services Field Services |
| 15/10 | Subject index |
| 15/17 | Article number index |
| 15/18 | Conditions of sale and delivery |

Overview

Fitting recommendations

| Description | Application | Shaft tolerance | Bore tolerance |
|---|---|-----------------|----------------|
| Sliding fit with parallel key connection not suitable | For steel and cast hubs | j6 | H7 |
| for reversing operation | | h6 | J7 |
| Press fit with parallel key connection not suitable for | For steel and cast hubs | h6 | K7 |
| reversing operation | | k6 | H7 |
| nterference fit with parallel key connection suitable | For steel and cast hubs | m6 | H7 |
| for reversing operation | | n6 | H7 |
| | | h6 | M7 |
| nterference fit with parallel key connection suitable | | h6 | P7 |
| for reversing operation | Preferred for ZAPEX and ARPEX coupling series. | k6 | M7 |
| | | m6 | K7 |
| | | n6 | J7 |
| | | р6 | H7 |
| | | s6 | F7 |
| Shrink fit connection without parallel key | Only for steel hubs | u6 | Н6 |
| | The permitted hub tension must be urgently checked. | v6 | H6 |
| | | х6 | H6 |

For many applications, the fit assignment m6/H7 is especially suitable.

Deviation table to DIN ISO 286 for above-mentioned fits for bore diameters from 10 mm to 250 mm

| Diamete | \r | Bore | | | | | | Shaft | | | | | |
|---------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| Diamete | 71 | F7 | H7 | J7 | K7 | M7 | P7 | h6 | j6 | k6 | m6 | n6 | р6 |
| over | to | | ons in µm | O, | IV. | 1417 | • • | 110 | Jo | RO | 1110 | 110 | Po |
| 10 | 18 | +34 | +18 | +10 | +6 | 0 | -11 | 0 | +8 | +12 | +18 | +23 | +29 |
| | | +16 | 0 | -8 | -12 | -18 | -29 | -11 | -3 | +1 | +7 | +12 | +18 |
| 18 | 30 | +41 | +21 | +12 | +6 | 0 | -14 | 0 | +9 | +15 | +21 | +28 | +35 |
| | | +20 | 0 | -9 | -15 | -21 | -35 | -13 | -4 | +2 | +8 | +15 | +22 |
| 30 | 50 | +50 | +25 | +14 | +7 | 0 | -17 | 0 | +11 | +18 | +25 | +33 | +42 |
| | | +25 | 0 | -11 | -18 | -25 | -42 | -16 | -5 | +2 | +9 | +17 | +26 |
| 50 | 80 | +60 | +30 | +18 | +9 | 0 | -21 | 0 | +12 | +21 | +30 | +39 | +51 |
| | | +30 | 0 | -12 | -21 | -30 | -51 | -19 | -7 | +2 | +11 | +20 | +32 |
| 80 | 120 | +71 | +35 | +22 | +10 | 0 | -24 | 0 | +13 | +25 | +35 | +45 | +59 |
| | | +36 | 0 | -13 | -25 | -35 | -59 | -22 | -9 | +3 | +13 | +23 | +37 |
| 120 | 180 | +83 | +40 | +26 | +12 | 0 | -28 | 0 | +14 | +28 | +40 | +52 | +68 |
| | | +43 | 0 | -14 | -28 | -40 | -68 | -25 | -11 | +3 | +15 | +27 | +43 |
| 180 | 250 | +96 | +46 | +30 | +13 | 0 | -33 | 0 | +16 | +33 | +46 | +60 | +79 |
| | | +50 | 0 | -16 | -33 | -46 | -79 | -29 | -13 | +4 | +17 | +31 | +50 |

Cylindrical shaft ends, extract from DIN 748 Part 1 (long)

| | D: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| | Diam | eter in | mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 55 | 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
| ISO tolerance zone | | | | | | k | 6 | | | | | | | | | | n | 16 | | | | |
| End length in mm | 50 | 6 | 0 | | 8 | 0 | | | | 11 | 10 | | | | 1 | 40 | | | 1 | 70 | | 210 |

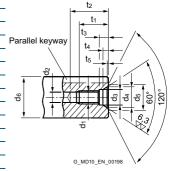
Central holes according to DIN 332 Part 2

| Recomr | mended | Form D | S | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|
| diamete | er ranges d ₆ 1) | d ₁ | d ₂ ²⁾ | d_3 | d_4 | d_5 | t ₁ | t ₂ | t ₃ | t ₄ | t ₅ | |
| over | to | | | | | | +2 | min. | +1 | ca. | ca. | |
| 7 | 10 | M3 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 5.3 | 5.8 | 9 | 12 | 2.6 | 1.8 | 0.2 | |
| 10 | 13 | M4 | 3.3 | 4.3 | 6.7 | 7.4 | 10 | 14 | 3.2 | 2.1 | 0.3 | |
| 13 | 16 | M5 | 4.2 | 5.3 | 8.1 | 8.8 | 12.5 | 17 | 4 | 2.4 | 0.3 | |
| 16 | 21 | M6 | 5 | 6.4 | 9.6 | 10.5 | 16 | 21 | 5 | 2.8 | 0.4 | Pa |
| 21 | 24 | M8 | 6.8 | 8.4 | 12.2 | 13.2 | 19 | 25 | 6 | 3.3 | 0.4 | |
| 24 | 30 | M10 | 8.5 | 10.5 | 14.9 | 16.3 | 22 | 30 | 7.5 | 3.8 | 0.6 | |
| 30 | 38 | M12 | 10.2 | 13 | 18.1 | 19.8 | 28 | 37 | 9.5 | 4.4 | 0.7 | |
| 38 | 50 | M16 | 14 | 17 | 23 | 25.3 | 36 | 45 | 12 | 5.2 | 1.0 | |
| 50 | 85 | M20 | 17.5 | 21 | 28.4 | 31.3 | 42 | 53 | 15 | 6.4 | 1.3 | |
| 85 | 130 | M24 | 21 | 25 | 34.2 | 38 | 50 | 63 | 18 | 8 | 1.6 | |
| 130 | 225 | M30 *) | 26.5 | 31 | 40.2 | 44.6 | 60 | 77 | 22 | 8 | 1.9 | |
| 225 | 320 | M36 *) | 32 | 37 | 49.7 | 55 | 74 | 93 | 22 | 11 | 2.3 | |
| 320 | 500 | M42 *) | 37.5 | 43 | 60.3 | 66.6 | 84 | 105 | 26 | 15 | 2.7 | |
| *) Dimo | nolono not co | e te DIN | 222 Des | + つ | | | | | | | | |



*) Dimensions not acc. to DIN 332 Part 2.

1) Diameter refers to the finished workpiece.
2) Tap hole drill diameter according to DIN 336 Part 1.

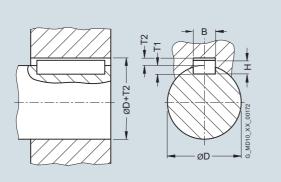


Form DS (with thread) DIN 332/2

Parallel key connections

Overview

Parallel key connections to DIN 6885-1



For moderate operating conditions, the hub keyway tolerance JS9 is recommended.

In harsh operating conditions or during reversing operation, the keyway width tolerance P9 must be preferred.

With two parallel keyways, the keyway width tolerance JS9 should be specified in order to simplify the assembly.

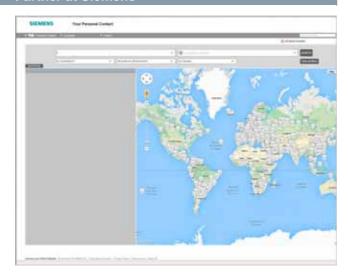
The shaft keyway width has to be specified with the tolerance N9.

| Diameter | | Keyway width | Parallel key height | Shaft keyway depth | Hub keyway depth | Deviation for shaft and hub | Deviation ta | ble for keyway width |
|----------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| | 4- | | | | | keyway depth | | |
| ver) | to | В | Н | T1 | T2 | | JS9 | P9 |
| | no no | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | |
| nm | mm 10 | 3 | 3 | 1.8 | 1.4 | +0.1 | μm +12.5 | μm –6 |
| | 10 | 3 | 3 | 1.0 | 1.4 | +0.1 | -12.5 | -31 |
| 0 | 12 | 4 | 4 | 2.5 | 1.8 | +0.1 | +15 | -12 |
| .0 | 12 | 4 | 4 | 2.5 | 1.0 | +0.1 | +15 | -42 |
| 12 | 17 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 2.3 | +0.1 | +15 | -12 |
| · • | 17 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2.5 | +0.1 | -15 | -42 |
| 17 | 22 | 6 | 6 | 3.5 | 2.8 | +0.1 | +15 | -12 |
| 17 | 22 | O | U | 3.5 | 2.0 | +0.1 | -15 | -42 |
| 22 | 30 | 8 | 7 | 4 | 3.3 | +0.2 | +18 | -42 -15 |
| 22 | 30 | O | , | 4 | 3.3 | +0.2 | -18 | -51 |
| 30 | 38 | 10 | 8 | 5 | 3.3 | +0.2 | +18 | -15 |
| 50 | 30 | 10 | 0 | 3 | 3.3 | +0.2 | -18 | -51 |
| 38 | 44 | 12 | 8 | 5 | 3.3 | +0.2 | +21.5 | -18 |
| 30 | 44 | 12 | 0 | 3 | 3.3 | +0.2 | -21.5 | -61 |
| 14 | 50 | 14 | 9 | 5.5 | 3.8 | +0.2 | +21.5 | |
| +4 | 50 | 14 | 9 | 5.5 | 3.8 | +0.2 | | -18 |
| | | 4.6 | 10 | , | 4.0 | 0.0 | -21.5 | -61 |
| 50 | 58 | 16 | 10 | 6 | 4.3 | +0.2 | +21.5 | -18 |
| | | 10 | | | | | -21.5 | -61 |
| 58 | 65 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 4.4 | +0.2 | +21.5 | -18 |
| | | | | | | | -21.5 | -61 |
| 65 | 75 | 20 | 12 | 7.5 | 4.9 | +0.2 | +26 | -22 |
| | | | | | | | -26 | -74 |
| 75 | 85 | 22 | 14 | 9 | 5.4 | +0.2 | +26 | -22 |
| | | | | | | | -26 | -74 |
| 85 | 95 | 25 | 14 | 9 | 5.4 | +0.2 | +26 | -22 |
| | | | | | | | -26 | -74 |
| 95 | 110 | 28 | 16 | 10 | 6.4 | +0.2 | +26 | -22 |
| | | | | | | | -26 | -74 |
| 110 | 130 | 32 | 18 | 11 | 7.4 | +0.2 | +31 | -26 |
| | | | | | | | -31 | -88 |
| 130 | 150 | 36 | 20 | 12 | 8.4 | +0.3 | +31 | -26 |
| | | | | | | | -31 | -88 |
| 150 | 170 | 40 | 22 | 13 | 9.4 | +0.3 | +31 | -26 |
| | | | | | | | -31 | -88 |
| 170 | 200 | 45 | 25 | 15 | 10.4 | +0.3 | +31 | -26 |
| | | | | | | | -31 | -88 |
| 200 | 230 | 50 | 28 | 17 | 11.4 | +0.3 | +31 | -26 |
| | | | | | | | -31 | -88 |
| 230 | 260 | 56 | 32 | 20 | 12.4 | +0.3 | +37 | -32 |
| | | | | | | | -37 | -106 |
| 260 | 290 | 63 | 32 | 20 | 12.4 | +0.3 | +37 | -32 |
| | | | | | | | -37 | -106 |
| 290 | 330 | 70 | 36 | 22 | 14.4 | +0.3 | +37 | -32 |
| | | | | | | | -37 | -106 |
| 330 | 380 | 80 | 40 | 25 | 15.4 | +0.3 | +37 | -32 |
| | | | | | | | -37 | -106 |
| 380 | 440 | 90 | 45 | 28 | 17.4 | +0.3 | +43.5 | -37 |
| | | | | | | | -43.5 | -124 |
| 140 | 500 | 100 | 50 | 31 | 19.4 | +0.3 | +43.5 | -37 |
| | | | | | | | -43.5 | -124 |

FLENDER Standard Couplings

Appendix

Partner at Siemens







At Siemens Industry we are resolutely pursuing the same goal: long-term improvement of your competitive ability. We are committed to this goal. Thanks to our commitment, we continue to set new standards in automation and drive technology. In all industries – worldwide.

At your service locally, around the globe for consulting, sales, training, service, support, spare parts ... on the entire Industry Automation and Drive Technologies range.

Your personal contact can be found in our Contacts Database at: www.siemens.com/automation/partner

You start by selecting

- the required competence,
- · products and branches,
- · a country,
- · a city

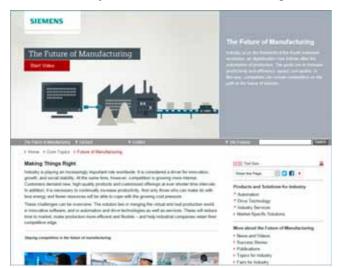
or by a

- · location search or
- · person search.

FLENDER Standard Couplings Appendix

Information and Ordering in the Internet and on DVD

Siemens Industry Automation and Drive Technologies in the WWW



A detailed knowledge of the range of products and services available is essential when planning and configuring automation systems. It goes without saying that this information must always be fully up-to-date.

Siemens Industry Automation and Drive Technologies has therefore built up a comprehensive range of information in the World Wide Web, which offers quick and easy access to all data required

Under the address

www.siemens.com/industry

you will find everything you need to know about products, systems and services.

Product Selection Using the Interactive Catalog CA 01 of Industry



Detailed information together with convenient interactive functions:

The interactive catalog CA 01 covers more than 80 000 products and thus provides a full summary of the Siemens Industry Automation and Drive Technologies product base.

Here you will find everything that you need to solve tasks in the fields of automation, switchgear, installation and drives. All information is linked into a user interface which is easy to work with and intuitive.

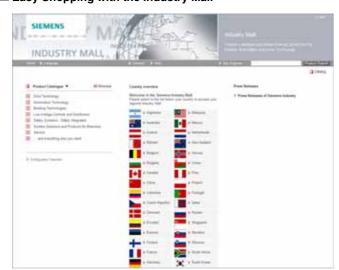
After selecting the product of your choice you can order at the press of a button, by fax or by online link.

Information on the interactive catalog CA 01 can be found in the Internet under

www.siemens.com/automation/ca01

or on DVD.

Easy Shopping with the Industry Mall



The Industry Mall is the electronic ordering platform of Siemens AG on the Internet. Here you have online access to a huge range of products presented in an informative and attractive way.

Data transfer via EDIFACT allows the whole procedure from selection through ordering to tracking and tracing of the order to be carried out. Availability checks, customer-specific discounts and preparation of quotes are also possible.

Numerous additional functions are available to support you.

For example, powerful search functions make it easy to select the required products. Configurators enable you to configure complex product and system components quickly and easily. CAx data types are also provided here.

Please visit the Industry Mall on the Internet under:

www.siemens.com/industrymall

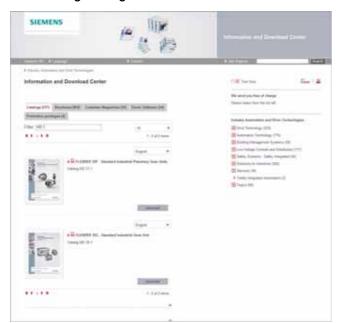
15/5

FLENDER Standard Couplings

Appendix

Information and Download Center

Downloading Catalogs



In addition to numerous other useful documents, you can also find the catalogs listed on the back inside cover of this catalog in the Information and Download Center. Without having to register, you can download these catalogs in PDF format or increasingly as digital page-turning e-books.

The filter dialog box above the first catalog displayed makes it possible to carry out targeted searches. If you enter "MD 3" for example, you will find both the MD 30.1 and MD 31.1 catalogs. If you enter "ST 70" both the ST 70 catalog and the associated news or add-ons are displayed.

Visit us on the web at:

www.siemens.com/industry/infocenter

DF MC/PD LD/PD MD Online-Dienste En 02.12.2014

FLENDER Standard Couplings Appendix

Your machines and plant can do more with Industry Services.

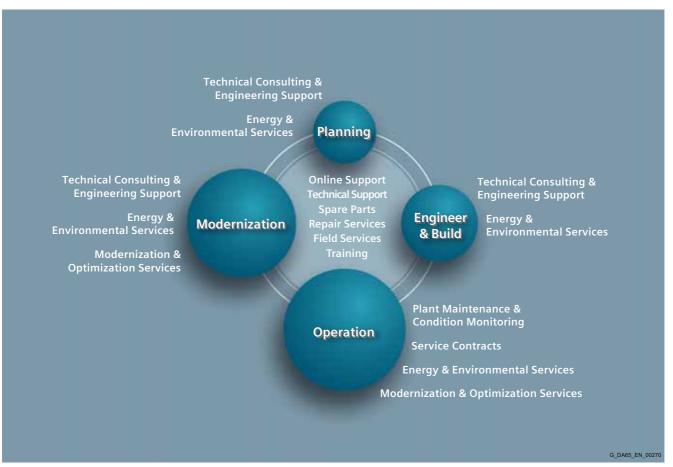


Whether it is production or process industry - in view of rising cost pressure, growing energy costs, and increasingly stringent environmental regulations, services for industry are a crucial competitive factor in manufacturing as well as in process indus-

All over the world Siemens supports its customers with product, system, and application-related services throughout the entire life cycle of a plant. Right from the earliest stages of planning, engineering, and building, all the way to operation and modernization. These services enable customers to benefit from the Siemens experts' unique technological and product knowledge and industry expertise.

Thus downtimes are reduced and the utilization of resources is optimized. The bottom line: increased plant productivity, flexibility, and efficiency, plus reduced overall costs.

Discover all advantages of our service portfolio: www.siemens.com/industry-services



Siemens supports its clients with technology based Services across a plant's entire life cycle.

FLENDER Standard Couplings

Appendix

Industry Services for the entire life cycle

Online Support

Online support is a comprehensive information system for all questions relating to products, systems, and solutions that Siemens has developed for industry over time. With more than 300,000 documents, examples and tools, it offers users of automation and drive technology a way to quickly find up-to-date information. The 24-hour service enables direct, central access to detailed product information as well as numerous solution examples for programming, configuration and application.

The content, in six languages, is increasingly multimediabased – and now also available as a mobile app. Online support's "Technical Forum" offers users the opportunity to share information with each other. The "Support Request" option can be used to contact Siemens' technical support experts. The latest content, software updates, and news via newsletters and Twitter ensure that industry users are always up to date.



www.siemens.com/industry/onlinesupport

Online Support App



Using the Online Support app, you can access over 300,000 documents covering all Siemens industrial products - anywhere, any time. Regardless of whether you need help implementing your project, fault-finding, expanding your system or are planning a new machine.

You have access to FAQs, manuals, certificates, characteristics curves, application examples, product notices (e.g. announcements of new products) and information on successor products in the event that a product is discontinued.

Just scan the product code printed on the product directly using the camera of your mobile device to immediately see all technical information available on this product at a glance. The graphical CAx information (3D model, circuit diagrams or EPLAN macros) is also displayed. You can forward this information to your workplace using the e-mail function.

The search function retrieves product information and articles and supports you with a personalized suggestion list. You can find your favorite pages – articles you need frequently – under

"mySupport". You also receive selected news on new functions, important articles or events in the News section.





The app is available free of charge from the Apple App Store (iOS) or from Google Play (Android).

www.siemens.com/industry/onlinesupportapp

Technical Support

The ability to quickly analyze system and error messages and take appropriate action are key factors in ensuring that plants run safely and efficiently. Questions can arise at any time and in any industry, whether it's an individual product or a complete automation solution. Siemens technical support offers individual technical assistance in matters related to functionality, how to operate, applications, and fault clearance in industrial products and systems – at any time and globally, over the phone, by email, or via remote access. Experienced experts from Siemens answer incoming questions promptly. Depending on the requirements, they first consult specialists in the areas of development, on-site services, and sales. Technical support is also available for discontinued products that are no longer available. Using the support request number, any inquiry can be clearly identified and systematically tracked.



7

FLENDER Standard Couplings Appendix

Industry Services for the entire life cycle

Spare Parts

Drive and automation systems must be available at all times. Even a single missing spare part can bring the entire plant to a standstill - and result in substantial financial losses for the operator. The spare parts services from Siemens protects against such losses - with the aid of quickly available, original spare parts that ensure smooth interaction with all other system components. Spare parts are kept on hand for up to ten years; defective parts can be returned. For many products and solutions, individual spare parts packages ensure a preventive stock of spare parts on-site. The spare parts services is available around the world and around the clock. Optimum supply chain logistics ensure that replacement components reach their destination as quickly as possible. Siemens' logistics experts take care of planning and management as well as procurement, transportation, customs handling, warehousing, and complete order management for spare parts.



Repair Services

Reliable electrical and electronic equipment is crucial for operating continuous processes. That is why it is essential that motors and converters always undergo highly specialized repair and maintenance. Siemens offers complete customer and repair services – on site and in repair centers – as well as technical emergency services worldwide. The repair services include all measures necessary to quickly restore the functionality of defective units. In addition, services such as spare parts logistics, spare parts storage and rapid manufacturing are available to plant operators in all verticals. With a global network of certified repair shops operated by Siemens as well as third parties, Siemens handles the maintenance and overhaul of motors, converters, and other devices as an authorized service partner.



Field Services

It's a top priority in all industries: the availability of plants and equipment. Siemens offers specialized maintenance services such as inspection and upkeep as well as rapid fault clearance in industrial plants – worldwide, continuously, and even with emergency services as needed. The services include startup as well as maintenance and fault clearance during operation. The startup service includes checking the installation, function tests, parameterization, integration tests for machines and plants, trial operation, final acceptance, and employee training. All services, including remote maintenance of drives, are also available as elements of customized service contracts.



FLENDER Standard Couplings Appendix

| Part 1 Page 1/ | Part 2 Page 2/ | Part 3 Page 3/ | Part 4 Page 4/ | Part 5 Page 5/ | Part 6 Page 6/ | Part 7 Page 7/ | Part 8 Page 8/ | Part 9 Page 9/ | | | Part 12 Page 12/ | | | Part 18 Page 15/ |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 22 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | | |
| | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 51 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 37 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | 17 |
| | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | 17 |
| | | 8 | | | 4.6 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 46 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | | | 11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 11 | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | 22 | | | | | | | | |
| | Е | | | | | 23 | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | |
| | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | |
| | | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | |
| | | 4.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | |
| | | | | | 32 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 |
| | | | | | 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 18 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 18 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Page | Page 1/ 2/ | Page 1/ Page 2/ Page 3/ 1/ 5 ———————————————————————————————————— | Page 1/1 Page 2/1 Page 3/1 Page 4/1 5 | Page 1/1 Page 3/1 Page 5/1 Page 5/1 1 1 1 1 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Page 1/1 Page 2/2 Page 4/4 Page 6/6 Page 6/6 1 | Page 1/1 Page 2/2 Page 3/4 Page 4/4 Page 5/4 Page 6/4 Page 7/1 1 1 1 1 22 5 1 1 1 1 5 2 2 7 1 1 1 2 2 1 < | Page 1/1 Page 2/2 Page 4/4 Page 5/5 Page 6/6 Page 7/1 Page 8/1 1 1 1 22 1 22 1 | Page Info Page Info <t< td=""><td>Page Info Page Info <t< td=""><td>Page 1/1 Page 2/2 Page 3/2 Page 4/2 Page 6/2 Page 6/2 Page 7/2 Page 9/2 Page 9/2 Page 1/2 Page 1/2</td><td>Page 1/2 2/2 Page 2/3 Page 3/3 Page 6/3 Page 6/3 Page 8/3 Page 11/2 Page 11/3 Page 11/3</td><td>Page 1/10 Page 2/10 Page 3/10 Page 6/10 Page 6/10 Page 6/10 Page 8/10 Page 9/10 Page 9/10 Page 1/20 <t< td=""><td>Page Page <th< td=""></th<></td></t<></td></t<></td></t<> | Page Info Page Info <t< td=""><td>Page 1/1 Page 2/2 Page 3/2 Page 4/2 Page 6/2 Page 6/2 Page 7/2 Page 9/2 Page 9/2 Page 1/2 Page 1/2</td><td>Page 1/2 2/2 Page 2/3 Page 3/3 Page 6/3 Page 6/3 Page 8/3 Page 11/2 Page 11/3 Page 11/3</td><td>Page 1/10 Page 2/10 Page 3/10 Page 6/10 Page 6/10 Page 6/10 Page 8/10 Page 9/10 Page 9/10 Page 1/20 <t< td=""><td>Page Page <th< td=""></th<></td></t<></td></t<> | Page 1/1 Page 2/2 Page 3/2 Page 4/2 Page 6/2 Page 6/2 Page 7/2 Page 9/2 Page 9/2 Page 1/2 Page 1/2 | Page 1/2 2/2 Page 2/3 Page 3/3 Page 6/3 Page 6/3 Page 8/3 Page 11/2 Page 11/3 Page 11/3 | Page 1/10 Page 2/10 Page 3/10 Page 6/10 Page 6/10 Page 6/10 Page 8/10 Page 9/10 Page 9/10 Page 1/20 Page 1/20 <t< td=""><td>Page Page <th< td=""></th<></td></t<> | Page Page <th< td=""></th<> |

15

FLENDER Standard Couplings Appendix

| Continued Description De | | Part 1 Page 1/ | Part 2 Page 2/ | Part 3 Page 3/ | Part 4 Page 4/ | Part 5 Page 5/ | Part 6 Page 6/ | Part 7 Page 7/ | Part 8 Page 8/ | Part 9 Page 9/ | Part 10 Page 10/ | Part 11 Page 11/ | Part 12 Page 12/ | Part 13 Page 13/ | Part 14 Page 14/ | Part 15 Page 15/ |
|--|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Customing set and to design, 19 | C (continued) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZAPEX ZW | Customized hub design, ZAPEX ZN | | | | | 12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coupling bedrayon under most mum | Customized hub design, ZAPEX ZW | | | | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coupling fact due to dynamic | Coupling as aid to starting IEC motors | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | | |
| Coupling lead due to dynamic Included 7 | Coupling behavior under overload conditions | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coupling load to be dynamic increased as a company of the coupling load in continuous 6 | Coupling load under maximum and overload conditions | | | 7 | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | |
| Coupling load in continuous of coupling prosidection | Coupling load due to dynamic | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coupling preselection | Coupling load in continuous | | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coupling design | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dillange | Coupling series | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District | Coupling design | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DBDR with brake disk | D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt | | | | | | | 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| Devision table to DIN ISO 286 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dynamic torque load | | | | | | | | 19 | | | | | | | | |
| Dynamic torque load F Easy shopping | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Easy shopping 5 EBWT 6 EBWT 6 EBW 8 EC Machinery Directive 5 EDB with brake disk 21 EC Machinery Directive 5 EDB with brake disk 21 ELPEK 7 ELPEK 7 ELPEK 8 ELPEK 9 EL | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 |
| EBWT | | | | / | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EBWT 6 EBWZ 8 EC Machinery Directive 5 EDB with brake disk 21 EFGFERS 7 ELPEX 1 ELPEX series 1 ELPEX Bestles 1 ELPEX Series 1 ESDR Series 1 ESNG 6 ESDR 12 ESN 9 ESNR 9 ESNR 11 ESNN 9 ESNN 11 ESNN 9 ESNR 12 ESN 13 EST 14 Export regulations 18 Fange 22 FAD 18 FADS HB 23 FADS HB 23 FAD 16 < | Easy shopping | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 |
| EBWZ 8 EC Machinery Directive 5 EDB with brake disk 21 EFGFFGS 7 ELPEX 1 ELPEX series 1 ELPEX-B 1 ELPEX-S series 1 ELPEX-S series 1 ELPEX-S series 1 ELPEX-S series 1 ENG/ENGS 6 ESD 10 ESD 10 ESNR 11 ESNR 11 ESNR 11 ESNR 11 11 ESNR 25 13 EST 3 14 EXPORT regulations 18 FAD 18 FAD 18 FAD 3 18 FAD 4 18 FAD 5 18 FAD 6 18 FAD 7 18 FAD 8 21 FAM 9 22 FAE 19 FAM 9 </td <td>EBWN</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>5</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | EBWN | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | |
| ECMachinery Directive 5 EDB with brake disk 21 FFGFFGS 7 ELPEX 1 ELPEX 1 ELPEX-B 1 ELPEX-B series 1 ELPEX-S series 1 ELPEX-S series 1 ELPEX-S series 1 ENOFINGS 6 ESDR 10 ESNR 12 ESNR 12 ESNR 11 ESNR 11 ESY 13 EST 13 EST 13 EST 14 Export regulations 14 Fange 22 FAD 18 FADD 18 FADB 21 FADB 21 FADB 22 FAE 19 FAB 22 FAM 20 FAO 16 FAR 17 | EBWT | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | |
| EDB with brake disk 21 EFG/FFGS 7 ELPEX 1 ELPEX series 1 ELPEX-B 1 ELPEX-B series 1 ELPEX-S series 1 ELPEX-S series 6 ESDR 6 ESDR 10 ESDR 9 ESNR 11 ESNR 11 ESNR of tregulations 13 EST 14 Export regulations 18 FAD of tregulations 18 FADS brack 22 FAD of tregulations 23 FAAB of tregulations 21 FADS HB 23 FADS HB 23 FADS Brack 22 FAE 19 FAM 20 FAO 16 FAR 17 FGDFVD 27 FGEFVE 28 FGMFVMH 29 FGMFVMH 29 <td>EBWZ</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | EBWZ | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | |
| EFG/EFGS 7 ELPEX 1 ELPEX series 1 ELPEX.8 1 ELPEX.9 series 1 ELPEX.5 series 1 ELPEX.5 series 1 ENGRINGS 6 ESDR 10 ESDR 12 ESNN 9 ESNR 11 ESNW and ESDW 13 EST 14 Export regulations 18 FADS B 22 FAD B 18 FADB B 21 FADS BB 22 FAE 19 FAM B 20 FAO D 16 FAR FORDON 20 FAO B 22 FAE B 22 FAE B 20 FAO B 26 FOR FORDON 27 FOR FORDON 26 FINITION OF SERVICES 26 FINITION OF SERVICES 20 | EC Machinery Directive | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELPEX 1 ELPEXB 1 ELPEXB 1 ELPEXB 1 ELPEXS 1 ELPEXS series 1 ELPEXS series 1 ENPROS 6 ESD 10 ESDR 12 ESNR 9 ESNR 11 ESNW and ESDW 13 EST 14 Export regulations 18 Ff Iange 2 FAD 18 FADB 21 FADS HB 23 FADS SB 22 FAE 19 FAM 20 FAO 16 FAR 17 FGOFVO 27 FGEFVE 28 FGMFWM 29 Field Services 9 Filting recomendations 2 Filting recomendations 22 | EDB with brake disk | | | | | | | 21 | | | | | | | | |
| ELPEX series 1 ELPEX-B series 1 ELPEX-S series 1 ENG/ENGS 6 ESD 10 ESDR 12 ESN 9 ESNR 11 ESNR 11 ESNR 11 ESW and ESDW 13 EST 14 Export regulations 18 FADS HE 18 FADD HE 18 FADB 21 FADS HB 23 FADS HB 23 FAE 19 FAM 20 FAO 16 FAR 17 FGD/FVD 27 FGL/FVE 28 FGMFWM 29 FIEIN FORMER 20 FIS 2 | EFG/EFGS | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | | | |
| ELPEX-B 1 ELPEX-S 1 ELPEX-S series 1 ENGRENGS 6 ESD 10 ESDR 12 ESN 9 ESNR 11 ESNV and ESDW 13 EST 14 Export regulations 18 F F FaD 18 FAD B 21 FADS HB 23 FADS SB 22 FAE 19 FAM 20 FAO 16 FAR 17 FGO/FVD 27 FGE/FVE 28 FGMFWM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Field Services 9 Fitts 2 Flange 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELPEX.B series 1 ELPEX.S series 1 ELPEX.S series 1 ENG/ENGS 6 ESD 10 ESDR 12 ESN 9 ESNR 11 ESNW and ESDW 13 EST 14 Export regulations 18 F 18 FAD 18 FADB 21 FADB BB 21 FADS BB 22 FAE 19 FAM 20 FAO 16 FAR 17 FGD/FVD 27 FGE/FVE 28 FGMFVM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Filled Services 9 Filts 2 Flange 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| ELPEX-S 1 ELPEX-S series 1 ENG/ENGS 6 ESD 10 ESDR 12 ESN 9 ESNR 11 ESNW and ESDW 13 EST 14 Export regulations 18 FAD 18 FAD B 21 FAD B 21 FADS HB 23 FADS SB 22 FAE 19 FAM 20 FAO 16 FAR 17 FGD/FVD 27 FGE/FVE 28 FGM/FVM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Field Services 9 Fits 2 Flange 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELPEX-S series 1 ENGENGS 6 ESD 10 ESDR 12 ESN 9 ESNR 11 ESNW and ESDW 13 EST 14 Export regulations 18 F 14 Export regulations 18 FAD 18 FADB 21 FADB 3 21 FADS 4B 23 FAS 5B 22 FAE 19 FAM 20 FAO 16 FAR 17 FGD/FVD 27 FGE/FVE 28 FGM/FVM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Field Services 9 Fits 2 Flange 22 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| ENG/ENGS 6 ESD 10 ESDR 12 ESN 9 ESNR 11 ESNW and ESDW 13 EST 14 Export regulations 18 FAD 18 FADB 21 FADB HB 21 FADS SB 22 FAE 19 FAM 20 FAO 16 FAR 17 FGD/FVD 27 FGE/FVE 28 FGM/FVM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Field Services 9 Fits 2 Flange 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ESDR 12 ESN 9 ESNR 11 ESNW and ESDW 13 EST 14 Export regulations 18 F 18 FAD 18 FADB 21 FADS HB 23 FADS SB 22 FAE 19 FAM 20 FAO 16 FAR 17 FAO 16 FAR 17 FGD/FVD 27 FGE/FVE 28 FGM/FVM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Filts 2 Filting recommendations 2 Flange 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | , | | | |
| ESDR 12 ESN 9 ESNR 11 ESNW and ESDW 13 EST 14 Export regulations 18 FRO 18 FADD 18 FADB 21 FADS HB 23 FADS SB 22 FAE 19 FAM 20 FAO 16 FAR 17 FGD/FVD 27 FGE/FVE 28 FGM/FVM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Filts 2 Filts 2 Flange 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 6 | | | |
| ESNR 9 ESNR 11 ESNW and ESDW 13 EST 14 Export regulations 18 Filange 22 FAD 18 FADB 21 FADS HB 23 FADS SB 22 FAE 19 FAM 20 FAO 16 FAR 17 FGD/FVD 27 FGE/FVE 28 FGM/FVM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Filts 2 Filting recommendations 2 Flange 22 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ESNR 11 ESNW and ESDW 13 EST 14 Export regulations 18 F F flange 22 FAD 18 FADB 18 FADB 21 FADB 21 FADS HB 23 FADS SB 22 FAE 19 FAM 20 FAM 21 FAM 22 FAM 25 FAM 26 FAM 27 FOE/FVD 27 FOE/FVD 27 FOE/FVD 27 FOE/FVD 28 FOM/FVM 29 FOM/F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ESNW and ESDW EST 14 Export regulations FI flange Ff flange FAD FAD FADB FADB FADB FADS HB FADS SB FAC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EST 14 Export regulations 18 Filange 22 FAD 18 FADB 18 FADB 21 FADS HB 23 FADS SB 22 FAE 19 FAM 20 FAM 20 FAM 20 FAM 17 FGD/FVD 17 FGD/FVD 27 FGE/FVE 28 FGM/FVM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Filts 9 Filts 9 Filting recommendations 22 Flange 22 FIRIT 19 FIND 27 FILE 28 FILE 29 FILE 20 FILE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Export regulations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F flange 22 FAD 18 FADB 21 FADS HB 23 FADS SB 22 FAE 19 FAM 20 FAO 16 FAR 17 FGD/FVD 27 FGE/FVE 28 FGW/FVM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Field Services 9 Fits 2 Flange 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | 17 | | | | 18 |
| FAD 18 FADB 21 FADS HB 23 FADS SB 22 FAE 19 FAM 20 FAO 16 FAR 17 FGD/FVD 27 FGE/FVE 28 FGM/FVM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Field Services 9 Fits 2 Filting recommendations 2 Flange 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FAD 18 FADB 21 FADS HB 23 FADS SB 22 FAE 19 FAM 20 FAO 16 FAR 17 FGD/FVD 27 FGE/FVE 28 FGM/FVM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Field Services 9 Fits 2 Filting recommendations 2 Flange 22 | F flange | | | | | | 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| FADS HB 23 FADS SB 22 FAE 19 FAM 20 FAO 16 FAR 17 FGD/FVD 27 FGE/FVE 28 FGM/FVM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Field Services 9 Fits 2 Fitting recommendations 2 Flange 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 18 | | |
| FADS SB 22 FAE 19 FAM 20 FAO 16 FAR 17 FGD/FVD 27 FGE/FVE 28 FGM/FVM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Field Services 9 Fits 2 Fitting recommendations 2 Flange 22 | FADB | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21 | | |
| FAE 19 FAM 20 FAO 16 FAR 17 FGD/FVD 27 FGE/FVE 28 FGM/FVM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Field Services 9 Fits 2 Fitting recommendations 2 Flange 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 23 | | |
| FAM 20 FAO 16 FAR 17 FGD/FVD 27 FGE/FVE 28 FGM/FVM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Field Services 9 Fits 2 Fitting recommendations 2 Flange 22 | FADS SB | | | | | | | | | | | | | 22 | | |
| FAO 16 FAR 17 FGD/FVD 27 FGE/FVE 28 FGM/FVM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Field Services 9 Fits 2 Fitting recommendations 2 Flange 22 | FAE | | | | | | | | | | | | | 19 | | |
| FAR 17 FGD/FVD 27 FGE/FVE 28 FGM/FVM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Field Services 9 Fits 2 Fitting recommendations 2 Flange 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 | | |
| FGD/FVD 27 FGE/FVE 28 FGM/FVM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Field Services 9 Fits 2 Fitting recommendations 2 Flange 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FGE/FVE 28 FGM/FVM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Field Services 9 Fits 2 Fitting recommendations 2 Flange 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FGM/FVM 29 FGO/FVO 26 Field Services 9 Fits 2 Fitting recommendations 2 Flange 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FGO/FVO 26 Field Services 9 Fits 2 Fitting recommendations 2 Flange 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Field Services 9 Fits 2 Fitting recommendations 2 Flange 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fits 2 Fitting recommendations 2 Flange 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 | | |
| Fitting recommendations 2 Flange 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flange 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Flange connection dimensions 13 | | | | | | 4.0 | 22 | | | | | | | | | |

FLENDER Standard Couplings Appendix

| | Part 1 Page 1/ | Part 2 Page 2/ | Part 3 Page 3/ | Part 4 Page 4/ | Part 5 Page 5/ | Part 6 Page 6/ | Part 7 Page 7/ | Part 8 Page 8/ | Part 9 Page 9/ | Part 10 Page 10/ | Part 11 Page 11/ | Part 12 Page 12/ | Part 13 Page 13/ | Part 14 Page 14/ | Part 19 Page 15/ |
|---|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| F (continued) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flexible couplings N-BIPEX series | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Flexible couplings N-EUPEX series | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Flexible couplings RUPEX series | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| FLUDEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| FLUDEX coupling as aid to starting IEC motors | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | | |
| FLUDEX series | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Fluid couplings FLUDEX series | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| FNA | | | | | | | | | | | | | 33 | | |
| FND | | | | | | | | | | | | | 34 | | |
| FNDB | | | | | | | | | | | | | 35 | | |
| FNDS HB | | | | | | | | | | | | | 38 | | |
| FNDS SB | | | | | | | | | | | | | 37 | | |
| FNO | | | | | | | | | | | | | 32 | | |
| Form – Technical specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | 50 | | |
| Formula symbols G | | 6 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gear couplings ZAPEX ZN series | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gear couplings ZAPEX ZW series | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GG and GJ | | | _ | | _ | 53 | | | _ | | | | | | _ |
| HDS | | | | | | | 24 | | | | | | | | |
| Highly flexible couplings ELPEX series | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| Highly flexible couplings ELPEX-B series | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| Highly flexible couplings ELPEX-S series | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Hub | | | | | | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| Hub design, customized, ZAPEX ZN | | | | | 12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hub design, customized, ZAPEX ZW | | | | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hub-shaft connection | | 4 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Imperial type of bore in inches | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | - |
| Industry Mall | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 |
| Industry Services Information | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 5 |
| Information and Download- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 |
| center | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | U |
| Internet | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 |
| Introduction | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J hub | | | | | | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| Low temperature | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maintenance | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mall | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 |
| Mass moments of inertia | | | | | | | | | | | | | 45 | | |
| Maximum speed | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MCECM | | | | | | 42 | | | | | | | | | |
| Metric bore diameters and order codes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | |
| Metric bore sizes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | |
| MFEFM/MFHFM | | | | | | 34 | | | | | | | | | |
| Mounting geometry | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

15

FLENDER Standard Couplings Appendix

| | Part 1 Page 1/ | Part 2 Page 2/ | Part 3 Page 3/ | Part 4 Page 4/ | Part 5 Page 5/ | Part 6 Page 6/ | Part 7 Page 7/ | Part 8 Page 8/ | Part 9 Page 9/ | Part 10 Page 10/ | Part 11 Page 11/ | Part 12 Page 12/ | Part 13 Page 13/ | Part 14 Page 14/ | Part 19 Page 15/ |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NAN | | | | | | 40 | | | | | | | | | |
| N-BIPEX | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| N-BIPEX series | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| NEN | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| NEN/NHN | | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| N-EUPEX | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| N-EUPEX series | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| NHN | | | | | | 14, 48 | | | | | | | | | |
| NON | | | | | | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| NUN | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| NWN | | | | | | 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| NZN | | | | | | 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Oil filling quantities for | | - | | - | | - | | | - | - | | | 24 | | |
| FA series | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oil filling quantities for FG/FV series | | | | | | | | | | | | | 30 | | |
| Oil filling quantities for FN series | | | | | | | | | | | | | 39 | | |
| Oil filling quantities, maximum | | | | | | | | | | | | | 45 | | |
| Online Support | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 |
| Options | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Order codes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5, 7 | |
| Ordering | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 |
| Overload conditions | | 5 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parallel key connections | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| Permitted shaft misalignment | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plate pack ARF-6 | | | | | | 54 | | | | | | | | | |
| Plate pack ARP-6 | | | | | | 45 | | | | | | | | | |
| Plate pack ARS-6 | | | | | | 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| Plate pack ARC-8/-10 | | | | | | 36 | | | | | | | | | |
| Plate pack ARW-4/-6 | | | | | | 50 | | | | | | | | | |
| Product selection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 |
| R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RBS with brake disk sizes 144 to 360 | | | | | | | | 14 | | | | | | | |
| RBS with brake disk | | | | | | | | 16 | | | | | | | |
| sizes 400 to 1000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RBS with brake drum | | | | | | | | 19 | | | | | | | |
| Repair Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 |
| Restorative forces | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RFN in grey cast iron | | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| RFS in steel | | | | | | | | 11 | | | | | | | |
| RUPEX | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| RUPEX series | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| RWB with brake disk | | | | | | | | 12 | | | | | | | |
| RWB with brake drum | | | | | | | | 18 | | | | | | | |
| RWN - hub material grey cast iron | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | | |
| RWS - hub material steel | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | | |
| Selection of the coupling | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| series Selection of the coupling size | | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 |
| Shaft couplings | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Shaft misalignment | | 2 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Shaft-hub connection | | 4 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Shallow keyway dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5, 7 | |
| Siemens contact partners worldwide | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5, 7 | 4 |
| Siemens IA and DT in the | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 |

FLENDER Standard Couplings Appendix

| | Part 1 Page 1/ | Part 2 Page 2/ | Part 3 Page 3/ | Part 4 Page 4/ | Part 5 Page 5/ | Part 6 Page 6/ | Part 7 Page 7/ | Part 8 Page 8/ | Part 9 Page 9/ | Part 10 Page 10/ | Part 11 Page 11/ | Part 12 Page 12/ | Part 13 Page 13/ | Part 14 Page 14/ | Part Page 15/ |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| S (continued) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spare parts | | | | 20 | | 26, 36, 45, 50, 54 | 26 | 20 | 7 | 10 | 15 | 8 | 41 | | 9 |
| Special types | | | 12 | | | | | | | | | | 48 | | |
| Standards | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taper clamping bushes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Technical Information | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Support | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 |
| Torsional vibration | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Torsionally rigid all-steel couplings ARPEX series | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Torsionally rigid gear couplings ZAPEX ZN series | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Torsionally rigid gear couplings ZAPEX ZW series | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type A | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| Type ADS | | | | | | | 22 | | | | | | | | |
| Туре В | | | | | | | 11 | | | | | | | | |
| Type BDS | | | | | | | 23 | | | | | | | | |
| Type BUB | | | | | | 32 | | | | | | | | | |
| Type BWN | | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | |
| Type D | | | | | | | 14 | | | | | | | | |
| Type DBD with brake disk | | | | | | | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| Type DBDR with brake disk | | | | | | | 19 | | | | | | | | |
| Type E | | | | | | | 16 | | | | | | | | |
| Type EBWN | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | |
| Type EBWT | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | |
| Type EBWZ | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | |
| Type EDB with brake disk | | | | | | | 21 | | | - C | | | | | _ |
| Types EFG/EFGS | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | | | _ |
| Types ENG/ENGS | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | | |
| Type ESD | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | Ü | | | |
| Type ESDR | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | | | | |
| Type ESN | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | | | |
| Type ESNR | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | | | | |
| Types ESNW and ESDW | | | | | | | | | | | 13 | | | | |
| Type EST | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | | | | |
| Type FAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | 18 | | |
| Type FADB | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21 | | |
| Type FADS HB | | | | | | | | | | | | | 23 | | |
| Type FADS SB | | | | | | | | | | | | | 22 | | |
| Type FAE | | | | | | | | | | | | | 19 | | |
| Type FAM | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 | | _ |
| Type FAO | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 | | |
| Type FAR | | | | | | | | | | | | | 17 | | |
| Types FGD/FVD | | | | | | | | | | | | | 27 | | |
| Types FGE/FVE | | | | | | | | | | | | | 28 | | |
| Types FGM/FVM | | | | | | | | | | | | | 29 | | |
| Types FGO/FVO | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 | | |
| Type FNA | | | | | | | | | | | | | 33 | | |
| Туре FND | | | | | | | | | | | | | 34 | | |
| Type FNDB | | | | | | | | | | | | | 35 | | |
| Type FNDS HB | | | | | | | | | | | | | 38 | | |
| Type FNDS SB | | | | | | | | | | | | | 37 | | |
| Type FNO | | | | | | | | | | | | | 32 | | |
| Types GG and GJ | | | | | | 53 | | | | | | | JZ | | |
| туреs GG and G5 Туре Н | | | | | | 55 | 12 | | | | | | | | |
| туре H Type HDS | | | | | | | 24 | | | | | | | | |
| туре ноз Туре МСЕСМ | | | | | | 42 | 24 | | | | | | | | |
| Type MCECM Types MFEFM/MFHFM | | | | | | 34 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type NAN | | | | | | 40 | | | | | | | | | |
| Type NEN | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Types NEN/NHN | | | | | | 30 14, 48 | | | | | | | | | |

15

FLENDER Standard Couplings Appendix

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | maox |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Part 1 Page 1/ | Part 2 Page 2/ | Part 3 Page 3/ | Part 4 Page 4/ | Part 5 Page 5/ | Part 6 Page 6/ | Part 7 Page 7/ | Part 8 Page 8/ | Part 9 Page 9/ | Part 10 Page 10/ | Part 11 Page 11/ | Part 12 Page 12/ | Part 13 Page 13/ | Part 14 Page 14/ | Part 15 Page 15/ |
| T (continued) | 17 | 21 | 3/ | 4/ | 3/ | 0/ | // | O/ | 91 | 10/ | 1 17 | 12/ | 13/ | 14/ | 13/ |
| Type NON | | _ | | | | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| Type NUN | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Type NWN | | | | | | 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| Type NZN | | | | | | 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| Type O with brake drum | | | | | | | 18 | | | | | | | | |
| Type P with brake drum | | | | | | | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| Type RBS with brake disk sizes 144 to 360 | | | | | | | | 14 | | | | | | | |
| Type RBS with brake disk | | | | | | | | 16 | | | | | | | |
| sizes 400 to 1000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type RBS with brake drum | | | | | | | | 19 | | | | | | | |
| Type RFN in grey cast iron | | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | | |
| Type RFS in steel | | | | | | | | 11 | | | | | | | |
| Type RWB with brake disk | | | | | | | | 12 | | | | | | | |
| Type RWB with brake drum | | | | | | | | 18 | | | | | | | |
| Type RWN - hub material grey cast iron | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | | |
| Type RWS - hub material steel | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | | |
| Type ZBR | | | | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type ZN - flange connection dimensions | | | | | 13 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type ZNBG | | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type ZNN | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type ZNN for axial displacement | | | | | 11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type ZNNA | | | | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type ZNNV | | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type ZNW | | | | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type ZNZA | | | | | 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type ZNZS | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type ZWB | | | | 13 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type ZWBG | | | | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type ZWBT | | | | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type ZWH | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type ZWN | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type ZWNV | | | | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type ZWS | | | | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type ZWSE | | | | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type ZWTR | | | | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type ZZS | | | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type ZZW | | | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wear parts | | | | 20 | | 26, 36, 45, 50, | 26 | 20 | 7 | 10 | 15 | 8 | | | |
| WWW | | | | | | 54 | | | | | | | | | 5 |
| Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZAPEX ZN | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZAPEX ZN series | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZAPEX ZN series – customized hub design | | | | | 12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZAPEX ZW | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZAPEX ZW series | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZAPEX ZW series - customized hub design | | | | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZBR | | | | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZN – flange connection dimensions | | | | | 13 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZN – customized hub design | | | | | 12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZNBG | | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZNN | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZNN for axial displacement | | | | | 11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZNNA | | | | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZNNV | | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZNW | | | | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZNZA | | | | | 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZNZS | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |

15

FLENDER Standard Couplings Appendix

| | Part 1 | Part 2 | Part 3 | Part 4 | Part 5 | Part 6 | Part 7 | Part 8 | Part 9 | Part 10 | Part 11 | Part 12 | Part 13 | Part 14 | Part 15 |
|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Page 1/ | Page 2/ | Page 3/ | Page 4/ | Page 5/ | Page 6/ | Page 7/ | Page 8/ | Page 9/ | Page 10/ | Page 11/ | Page 12/ | Page 13/ | Page 14/ | Page 15/ |
| Z (continued) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZWB | | | | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZWBG | | | | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZWBT | | | | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZWH | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZWN | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZWNV | | | | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZWS | | | | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZWSE | | | | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZWTR | | | | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZZS | | | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZZW | | | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | |

FLENDER Standard Couplings Appendix

Article number index

| | Part 4 | Part 5 | Part 6 | Part 7 | Part 8 | Part 9 | Part 10 | Part 11 | Part 12 | Part 13 | Part 14 |
|---------------------|--------------|----------|------------|----------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Article No. 2LC002. | Page 4/ | Page 5/ | Page 6/ | Page 7/ | Page 8/ | Page 9/ | Page 10/ | Page 11/ | Page 12/ | Page 13/ | Page 14/ |
| 2LC0020 | | _ | | | | _ | _ | _ | | | 4 6 |
| 2LC0021 | | | | | | | | | | | 4 6 |
| 2LC0022 | | | | | | | | | | | 4 6 |
| 2LC010. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0100 | | | | 10 21, 26 | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0101 | | | | 10 21, 26 | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0102 | | | | 10 15, 26 | | _ | | | | | _ |
| 2LC011. | | _ | | 00 04 | | _ | | _ | | | _ |
| 2LC0110 2LC0111 | | | | 22 26 22 26 | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0111 | | | | 22 26 | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0112 | | | | 22 20 | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0130 | | | | | 6 20 | | | | | | |
| 2LC0131 | | | | | 6 20 | | | | | | |
| 2LC0132 | | | | | 6 9, 16, | | | | | | |
| 01.00-10 | | | | | 17, 20 | | | | | | |
| 2LC016. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0160 | | | | | | 6, 7 | | | | | |
| 2LC0161 2LC020. | | | | | | 6, 7 | | | | | |
| 2LC020. | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | 6 8 | | _ |
| 2LC0200 2LC0201 | | | | | | | | | 6 8 | | |
| 2LC021. | | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | | 0 0 | | _ |
| 2LC0210 | | | | | | | 510 | | | | |
| 2LC0211 | | | | | | | 510 | | | | |
| 2LC022. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0220 | | | | | | | | 9 15 | | | |
| 2LC0221 | | | | | | | | 9 15 | | | |
| 2LC030. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0300 | 4 20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0301 | 4 20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0302 2LC0303 | 4 20 5 20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0303 2LC033. | 5 20 | _ | | _ | | | | | | | _ |
| 2LC0330 | | 4 11, 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0331 | | 4 11, 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC040. | | 1 11, 11 | _ | _ | | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| 2LC0400 | | | 30 36 | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0401 | | | 30 36 | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC041. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0410 | | | 30 36 | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC042. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0420 | | | 53 54 | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0421 | | | 53 54 | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC045. | | | 40 41 4E | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0450 2LC0451 | | | 40, 41, 45 | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0451 2LC046. | | | 71,40 | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0460 | | | 42 45 | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0461 | | | 42 45 | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC047. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0470 | | | 8 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0471 | | | 8 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0472 | | | 8 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC053. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0530 | | | 48 50 | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0531 | | | 48 50 | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC054. | | | 40 50 | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC0540 2LC090. | | | 48 50 | | | | | | | | |
| 2LC090. | | | | | | | | | | 12 38 | |
| 2LC0900 2LC0901 | | | | | | | | | | 26 38 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 20 30 | |

FLENDER Standard Couplings

Appendix

Conditions of sale and delivery

1. General Provisions

By using this catalog you can acquire hardware and software products described therein from Siemens AG subject to the following Terms and Conditions of Sale and Delivery (hereinafter referred to as "T&C"). Please note that the scope, the quality and the conditions for supplies and services, including software products, by any Siemens entity having a registered office outside Germany, shall be subject exclusively to the General Terms and Conditions of the respective Siemens entity. The following T&C apply exclusively for orders placed with Siemens Aktiengesellschaft, Germany.

1.1 For customers with a seat or registered office in Germany

For customers with a seat or registered office in Germany, the following applies subordinate to the T&C:

- the "General Terms of Payment" and,
- for software products, the "General License Conditions for Software Products for Automation and Drives for Customers with a Seat or Registered Office in Germany"¹⁾ and,
- for other supplies and services, the "General Conditions for the Supply of Products and Services of the Electrical and Electronics Industry"¹⁾.

1.2 For customers with a seat or registered office outside Germany

For customers with a seat or registered office outside Germany, the following applies subordinate to the T&C:

- the "General Terms of Payment" and
- for software products, the "General License Conditions for Software Products for Automation and Drives for Customers with a Seat or Registered Office outside of Germany"¹⁾ and
- for other supplies and/or services, the "General Conditions for Supplies of Siemens Industry for Customers with a Seat or Registered Office outside of Germany"¹⁾.

2. Prices

The prices are in f (Euro) ex point of delivery, exclusive of packaging.

The sales tax (value added tax) is not included in the prices. It shall be charged separately at the respective rate according to the applicable statutory legal regulations.

Prices are subject to change without prior notice. We will charget the prices valid at the time of delivery.

To compensate for variations in the price of raw materials (e.g. silver, copper, aluminum, lead, gold, dysprosium and neodym), surcharges are calculated on a daily basis using the so-called metal factor for products containing these raw materials. A surcharge for the respective raw material is calculated as a supplement to the price of a product if the basic official price of the raw material in question is exceeded.

The metal factor of a product indicates the basic official price (for those raw materials concerned) as of which the surcharges on the price of the product are applied, and with what method of calculation.

An exact explanation of the metal factor can be downloaded at:

www.siemens.com/automation/salesmaterial-as/catalog/en/terms_of_trade_en.pdf

To calculate the surcharge (except in the cases of dysprosium and neodym), the official price from the day prior to that on which the order was received or the release order was effected is used.

To calculate the surcharge applicable to dysprosium and neodym ("rare earths"), the corresponding three-month basic average price in the quarter prior to that in which the order was received or the release order was effected is used with a one-month buffer (details on the calculation can be found in the explanation of the metal factor).

3. Additional Terms and Conditions

The dimensions are in mm. In Germany, according to the German law on units in measuring technology, data in inches apply only to devices for export.

Illustrations are not binding

Insofar as there are no remarks on the individual pages of this catalog - especially with regard to data, dimensions and weights given - these are subject to change without prior notice.

4. Export regulations

We shall not be obligated to fulfill any agreement if such fulfillment is prevented by any impediments arising out of national or international foreign trade or customs requirements or any embargoes and/or other sanctions.

Export of goods listed in this catalog may be subject to licensing requirements. We will indicate in the delivery details whether licenses are required under German, European and US export lists. Goods labeled with "AL" not equal to "N" are subject to European or German export authorization when being exported out of the EU. Goods labeled with "ECCN" not equal to "N" are subject to US re-export authorization.

The export indications can be viewed in advance in the description of the respective goods on the Industry Mall, our online catalog system. Only the export labels "AL" and "ECCN" indicated on order confirmations, delivery notes and invoices are authoritative.

Even without a label, or with label "AL:N" or "ECCN:N", authorization may be required i .a. due to the final disposition and intended use of goods.

If you transfer goods (hardware and/or software and/or technology as well as corresponding documentation, regardless of the mode of provision) delivered by us or works and services (including all kinds of technical support) performed by us to a third party worldwide, you must comply with all applicable national and international (re-)export control regulations.

If required for the purpose of conducting export control checks, you (upon request by us) shall promptly provide us with all information pertaining to the particular end customer, final disposition and intended use of goods delivered by us respectively works and services provided by us, as well as to any export control restrictions existing in this relation.

The products listed in this catalog may be subject to European/German and/or US export regulations. Any export requiring approval is therefore subject to authorization by the relevant authorities.

Errors excepted and subject to change without prior notice.

 The text of the Terms and Conditions of Siemens AG can be downloaded at

 $www.siemens.com/automation/sales material-as/catalog/en/terms_of_trade_en.pdf$

IA/DT/BT VuL_ohne MZ En 21.03.2013

| Interactive Catalog on DVD Products for Automation and Drives | Catalog CA 01 | Low-Voltage Power Distribution and Electrical Installation Technology | Catalog |
|--|-------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Troducts for Automation and Drives | OAUI | SENTRON · SIVACON · ALPHA | LV 10 |
| Building Control GAMMA Building Control | ET G1 | Protection, Switching, Measuring and Monitoring Devices, Switchboards and Distribution Systems | |
| Drive Systems | | Standards-Compliant Components for Photovoltaic Plants | LV 11 |
| SINAMICS G130 Drive Converter Chassis Units | D 11 | Electrical Components for the Railway Industry | LV 12 |
| SINAMICS G150 Drive Converter Cabinet Units | DII | Digital: TÜV-certified Power Monitoring System | LV 12 LV 14 |
| SINAMICS GM150, SINAMICS SM150 | D 12 | Components for Industrial Control Panels according | LV 14 |
| Medium-Voltage Converters | | to UL Standards | 2, .0 |
| SINAMICS PERFECT HARMONY GH180 | D 15.1 | 3WT Air Circuit Breakers up to 4000 A | LV 35 |
| Medium-Voltage Air-Cooled Drives | | 3VT Molded Case Circuit Breakers up to 1600 A | LV 36 |
| Germany Edition SINAMICS G180 | D 18.1 | Digital: SIVACON System Cubicles, System Lighting | LV 50 |
| Converters - Compact Units, Cabinet Systems, | D 10.1 | and System Air-Conditioning | |
| Cabinet Units Air-Cooled and Liquid-Cooled | | Digital: ALPHA Distribution Systems ALPHA FIX Terminal Blocks | <i>LV 51</i> LV 52 |
| SINAMICS S120 Chassis Format Units and | D 21.3 | SIVACON S4 Power Distribution Boards | LV 52 LV 56 |
| Cabinet Modules SINAMICS S150 Converter Cabinet Units | | SIVACON 34 Fower Distribution Boards SIVACON 8PS Busbar Trunking Systems | LV 70 |
| SINAMICS DCM DC Converter, Control Module | D 23.1 | Digital: DELTA Switches and Socket Outlets | ET D1 |
| SINAMICS DCM Cabinet | D 23.2 | Digital. BEET Commonds and cooker callete | LIDI |
| SINAMICS Inverters for Single-Axis Drives and | D 31 | Motion Control | |
| SIMOTICS Motors | | SINUMERIK 840D sl Type 1B | NC 62 |
| SINAMICS G120P and SINAMICS G120P Cabinet | D 35 | Equipment for Machine Tools | |
| pump, fan, compressor converters | D 04.4 | SINUMERIK 808 | NC 81.1 |
| Three-Phase Induction Motors SIMOTICS HV, SIMOTICS TN | D 84.1 | Equipment for Machine Tools | NO 00 |
| Series H-compact | | SINUMERIK 828 Equipment for Machine Tools | NC 82 |
| Series H-compact PLUS | | SIMOTION, SINAMICS \$120 & SIMOTICS | PM 21 |
| Three-Phase Induction Motors SIMOTICS HV, | D 86.1 | Equipment for Production Machines | 1 141 21 |
| Series H-compact | | Drive and Control Components for Cranes | CR 1 |
| Synchronous Motors with Permanent-Magnet echnology, HT-direct | D 86.2 | | |
| OC Motors | DA 12 | Power Supply | |
| SIMOREG DC MASTER 6RA70 Digital Chassis | DA 21.1 | SITOP Power supply | KT 10.1 |
| Converters | 5,12 | | |
| SIMOREG K 6RA22 Analog Chassis Converters | DA 21.2 | Safety Integrated | |
| Digital: SIMOREG DC MASTER 6RM70 Digital | DA 22 | Safety Technology for Factory Automation | SI 10 |
| Converter Cabinet Units | D 4 45 | SIMATIC HMI / PC-based Automation | |
| SIMOVERT PM Modular Converter Systems SIEMOSYN Motors | DA 45 DA 48 | | CT OO/ |
| MICROMASTER 420/430/440 Inverters | DA 46 DA 51.2 | Human Machine Interface Systems/ PC-based Automation | ST 80/ ST PC |
| MICROMASTER 411/COMBIMASTER 411 | DA 51.2 | 1 o bassa Natomatism | 0110 |
| SIMODRIVE 611 universal and POSMO | DA 65.4 | SIMATIC Ident | |
| Note: Additional catalogs on the SINAMICS drive | | Industrial Identification Systems | ID 10 |
| system and SIMOTICS motors with SINUMERIK and | | | |
| SIMOTION can be found under Motion Control | | SIMATIC Industrial Automation Systems | |
| Low-Voltage Three-Phase-Motors | | Products for Totally Integrated Automation | ST 70 |
| SIMOTICS Low-Voltage Motors | D 81.1 | SIMATIC PCS 7 Process Control System | ST PCS 7 |
| SIMOTICS FD Flexible Duty Motors | D 81.8 | System components | OT DOO : |
| LOHER Low-Voltage Motors | D 83.1 | SIMATIC PCS 7 Process Control System Technology components | ST PCS |
| MOTOX Geared Motors SIMOGEAR Geared Motors | D 87.1 MD 50.1 | Add-ons for the SIMATIC PCS 7 | ST PCS 7 |
| SIMOGEAN Gearboxes with adapter | MD 50.11 | Process Control System | 011007 |
| Mechanical Driving Machines | WID 00.11 | | |
| FLENDER Standard Couplings | MD 10.1 | SIMATIC NET | |
| FLENDER High Performance Couplings | MD 10.2 | Industrial Communication | IK PI |
| FLENDER Backlash-free Couplings | MD 10.3 | | |
| FLENDER SIG Standard industrial gear units | MD 30.1 | SIRIUS Industrial Controls | |
| FLENDER SIP Standard industrial planetary gear units | MD 31.1 | SIRIUS Industrial Controls | IC 10 |
| Process Instrumentation and Analytics | | | |
| Process Instrumentation and Analytics | El 01 | | |
| Digital: Field Instruments for Process Automation Digital: SIPART Controllers and Software | FI 01 MP 31 | | |
| Products for Weighing Technology | WT 10 | Information and Download Center | |
| Digital: Process Analytical Instruments | AP 01 | Digital versions of the catalogs are available on the In | ternet at: |
| Digital: Process Analytics, | PA 11 | www.siemens.com/industry/infocenter | |
| Components for the System Integration | | There you'll find additional catalogs in other language | |
| Digital Those estaloge are anh available as a DDT | | Please note the section "Downloading catalogs" on pa | age |
| Digital: These catalogs are only available as a PDF. | | "Online services" in the appendix of this catalog. | |
| | | | |

Catalog

NC 62 NC 81.1 NC 82 PM 21 CR 1

ST 70 ST PCS 7 ST PCS 7 T ST PCS 7 AO

北方区

北京

北京市朝阳区望京中环南路7号 电话: 400 616 2020

内蒙古自治区包头市昆区钢铁大街74号 财富中心1905室 电话: (0472) 520 8828

山东省济南市舜耕路28号 舜耕山庄商务会所5层 电话: (0531) 8266 6088

山东省青岛市香港中路76号 颐中假日酒店4楼 电话: (0532) 8573 5888

山东省烟台市南大街9号 金都大厦16层1606室 电话: (0535) 212 1880

山东省淄博市张店区中心路177号 淄博饭店7层

电话: (0533) 218 7877

山东省潍坊市奎文区四平路31号 鸢飞大酒店1507房间 电话: (0536) 822 1866

山东省济宁市市中区太白东路55号 万达写字楼1306室 电话: (0537) 316 6887

天津市和平区南京路189号 津汇广场写字楼1401室 电话: (022) 8319 1666

河北省唐山市建设北路99号 火炬大厦1308室 电话: (0315) 317 9450/51

河北省石家庄市中山东路303号世贸广场酒店1309号 电话: (0311) 8669 5100

山西省大原市府西街69号 国际贸易中心西塔16层1609B-1610室 电话: (0351) 868 9048

呼和浩特 内蒙古呼和浩特市乌兰察布西路 内蒙古饭店10层1022室 电话: (0471) 620 4133

在北区

沈阳

沈阳市沈河区青年大街1号 市府恒隆广场41层 电话: (024) 8251 8111

辽宁省大连市高新园区 七贤岭广贤路117号 电话: (0411) 8369 9760

吉林省长春市亚泰大街3218号 通钢国际大厦22层 电话: (0431) 8898 1100

黑龙江省哈尔滨市南岗区红军街15号 與威斯发展大厦30层A座 电话: (0451) 5300 9933

成都 四川省成都市高新区拓新东街81号 天府软件园C6栋1/2楼

重庆市渝中区邹容路68号 大都会商厦18层1807-1811 电话: (023) 6382 8919

贵州省贵阳市南明区花果园后街 彭家湾E7栋(国际金融街1号) 14楼01&02室 电话: (0851) 8551 0310

云南昆明市北京路155号 红塔大厦1204室 电话: (0871) 6315 8080

西安国家服务外包示范基地一区D座3层 电话: (029) 8831 9898

新疆乌鲁木齐市五一路160号 新疆鸿福大饭店贵宾楼918室

银川市北京东路123号 太阳神大酒店A区1507房间 电话: (0951) 786 9866

士肃省兰州市东岗西路589号 锦江阳光酒店2206室 电话: (0931) 888 5151

华东区

上海

上海杨浦区大连路500号 西门子上海中心 电话: 400 616 2020

浙江省杭州市西湖区杭大路15号 嘉华国际商务中心1505室 电话: (0571) 8765 2999

浙江省宁波市江东区沧海路1926号 上东国际2号楼2511室 电话: (0574) 8785 5377

浙江省绍兴市解放北路 玛格丽特商业中心西区2幢 玛格丽特酒店10层1020室 电话: (0575) 8820 1306

浙江省温州市车站大道577号 财富中心1506室 电话: (0577) 8606 7091

江苏省南京市中山路228号 地铁大厦17层 电话: (025) 8456 0550

汀苏省扬州市文昌西路56号 公元国际大厦809室 电话: (0514) 8789 4566

江苏省扬中市前进北路52号 扬中宾馆明珠楼318室 电话: (0511) 8832 7566

江苏省徐州市泉山区中山北路29号 国贸大厦7A7室 电话: (0516) 8370 8388

江苏省苏州市新加坡工业园苏华路2号 国际大厦11层17-19单元 电话: (0512) 6288 8191

无锡 江苏省无锡市县前东街1号 金陵大饭店2401-2402室 电话: (0510) 8273 6868

江苏省南通市崇川区桃园路8号 中南世纪城17栋1104室 电话: (0513) 8102 9880

江苏省常州市关河东路38号 九洲寰宇大厦911室 电话: (0519) 8989 5801

盐城

江苏省盐城市盐都区 华邦国际东厦A区2008室 电话: (0515) 8836 2680

江苏省昆山市伟业路18号 昆山现代广场A座1019室 电话: (0512)55118321

化南区

广州 广东省广州市天河路208号 天河城侧粤海天河城大厦8-10层 电话: (020) 3718 2222

广东省佛山市汾江中路121号 东建大厦19楼K单元 电话: (0757) 8232 6710

广东省珠海市香洲区梅华西路166号 西藏大厦1303A室 电话: (0756) 335 6135

广西省南宁市金湖路63号 全源现代城9厚935室 电话: (0771) 552 0700

广东省深圳市南山区华侨城 汉唐大厦9楼 电话: (0755) 2693 5188

广东省东莞市南城区宏远路1号

宏远大厦1510室 电话: (0769) 2240 9881

广东省汕头市金砂路96号 金海湾大酒店19楼1920室 电话: (0754) 8848 1196 海南省海口市滨海大道69号 宝华海景大酒店803房

电话: (0898) 6678 8038

福建省福州市五四路89号 置地广场11层04,05单元 电话: (0591)87500888

福建省厦门市厦禾路189号银行中心21层2111-2112室 电话: (0592) 268 5508

华中区

湖北省武汉市武昌区中南路99号 武汉保利大厦21楼2102室 电话: (027) 8548 6688

安徽省合肥市濉溪路278号 财富广场首座27层2701-2702室 电话: (0551) 6568 1299

湖北省宜昌市东山大道95号 清江大厦2011室 电话: (0717) 631 9033

湖南省长沙市五一大道456号 亚大时代写字楼2101,2101-2室 电话: (0731) 8446 7770

江西省南昌市北京西路88号 江信国际大厦14楼1403/1405室 电话: (0791) 8630 4866

河南省郑州市中原区中原中路220号 裕达国贸中心写字楼2506房间 电话: (0371) 6771 9110

河南省洛阳市涧西区西苑路6号 友谊宾馆516室 电话: (0379) 6468 3519

技术培训

北京: (010) 6476 8958 上海: (021) 6281 5933 广州: (020) 3718 2012 武汉: (027) 8773 6238/8773 6248-601

沈阳: (024) 8251 8220

重庆: (023) 6381 8887

技术支持与服务热线 电话: 400 810 4288 (010) 6471 9990

F-mail: 4008104288.cn@siemens.com Web: www. 4008104288.com.cn

Fmail: support.asia.automation@siemens.com

亚太技术支持(英文服务) 及软件授权维修热线

电话: (010) 6475 7575 传真: (010) 6474 7474

公司热线 北京: 400 616 2020



西门子中国



西门子(中国)有限公司

过程工业与驱动集团

如有变动, 恕不事先通知 订货号: E20001-K9291-C950-V1-7600 941-S905028-0817.5

西门子公司版权所有

本手册中提供的信息只是对产品的一般说明和特性介绍。文中内容可能与实际应用的情况有所出入,并且可能会随着产品的进一步开发而发生变化。仅当相关合同条款中有明确规定时,西门子方有责 任提供文中所述的产品特性。

手册中涉及的所有名称可能是西门子公司或其供应商的商标或产品 名称,如果第三方擅自使用,可能会侵犯所有者的权利。